ARCHER III
PA-28-181
SN 2843701 AND UP
With Garmin G1000 System
PILOT'S
OPERATING
HANDBOOK
AND
FAA APPROVED
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

AIRPLANE SERIAL NO. 2843768  AIRPLANE REGIST. NO. N27AU

PA-28-181
REPORT: VB-2266  FAA APPROVED BY:  

DATE OF APPROVAL: APRIL 16, 2013

ERIC A WRIGHT  
O.D.A. 510620-CE  
PIPER AIRCRAFT, INC.  
VERO BEACH, FLORIDA

FAA APPROVED IN NORMAL AND UTILITY CATEGORIES BASED ON CAR 3. THIS HANDBOOK INCLUDES THE MATERIAL REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED TO THE PILOT BY CAR 3 AND CONSTITUTES THE APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL AND MUST BE CARRIED IN THE AIRPLANE AT ALL TIMES.
APPLICABILITY

Application of this handbook is limited to the specific Piper PA-28-181 model airplane designated by serial number and registration number on the face of the title page of this handbook.

This handbook cannot be used for operational purposes unless kept in a current status.

WARNING

EXTREME CARE MUST BE EXERCISED TO LIMIT THE USE OF THIS HANDBOOK TO APPLICABLE AIRCRAFT. THIS HANDBOOK IS VALID FOR USE WITH THE AIRPLANE IDENTIFIED ON THE FACE OF THE TITLE PAGE. SUBSEQUENT REVISIONS SUPPLIED BY PIPER MUST BE PROPERLY INSERTED.

WARNING

This handbook cannot be used for operational purposes unless kept in a current status.

WARNING

Inspection, maintenance and parts requirements for all non-PIPER APPROVED STC installations are not included in this handbook. When a non-PIPER APPROVED STC installation is incorporated on the airplane, those portions of the airplane affected by the installation must be inspected in accordance with the inspection program published by the owner of the STC. Since non-PIPER APPROVED STC installations may change systems interface, operating characteristics and component loads or stresses on adjacent structures, PIPER provided inspection criteria may not be valid for airplanes with non-PIPER APPROVED STC installations.
REVISIONS

The information compiled in the Pilot's Operating Handbook, with the exception of the equipment list, will be kept current by revisions distributed to the airplane owners. The equipment list was current at the time the airplane was certified by the manufacturer and thereafter must be maintained by the owner.

Revision material will consist of information necessary to update the text of the present handbook and/or to add information to cover added airplane equipment.

I. Revisions

Revisions will be distributed whenever necessary as complete page replacements or additions and shall be inserted into the handbook in accordance with the instructions given below:

1. Revision pages will replace only pages with the same page number.
2. Insert all additional pages in proper numerical order within each section.
3. Insert page numbers followed by a small letter in direct sequence with the same common numbered page.

II. Identification of Revised Material

Revised text and illustrations are indicated by a black vertical line located along the outside margin of each revised page opposite the revised, added, or deleted information. A black vertical line next to the page number indicates that an entire page has been changed or added.

Black vertical lines indicate current revisions only. Correction of typographical or grammatical errors or the physical relocation of information on a page will not be indicated by a symbol.

ORIGINAL PAGES ISSUED

The original pages issued for this handbook prior to revision are given below:

Title, ii through viii, 1-1 through 1-12, 2-1 through 2-18, 3-1 through 3-32, 4-1 through 4-26, 5-1 through 5-34, 6-1 through 6-12, 7-1 through 7-58, 8-1 through 8-18, 9-1 through 9-44, 10-1 through 10-2.
## PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK LOG OF REVISIONS


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revision Number and Code</th>
<th>Revised Pages</th>
<th>Description of Revisions</th>
<th>FAA Approval Signature and Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. 1 (PR130422)</td>
<td>v</td>
<td>Added Rev. 1 to TOC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>Revised Para. 1.1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>Revised Para. 2.17.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-15</td>
<td>Revised Para. 2.25.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-17</td>
<td>Revised Placard in Para. 2.25.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-8</td>
<td>Revised Para. 3.3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-4</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-5</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-7</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-9</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-12</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-13</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5e.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-15</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5g.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-16</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5h.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-17</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5i.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-20</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-21</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-22</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5o.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-23</td>
<td>Revised Para. 4.5p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5-28</td>
<td>Revised Title for Fig. 5-29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5-29</td>
<td>Revised Title for Fig. 5-29a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7-1</td>
<td>Revised TOC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7-15</td>
<td>Revised Para. 7.13.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7-43</td>
<td>Revised Fig. 7-11.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7-44</td>
<td>Relocated text to page 7-45.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Added part of Fig. 7-11.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7-45</td>
<td>Added text and Figure 7-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>from page 7-44.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7-48</td>
<td>Revised Fig. 7-15A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7-54</td>
<td>Revised Para.'s 7.25 and 7.27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9-12</td>
<td>Revised Section 4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9-13</td>
<td>Revised Sub Para. Title.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ISSUED:** April 16, 2013

**REvised:** APRIL 22, 2013

**REPORT:** VB-2266
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1  GENERAL
SECTION 2  LIMITATIONS
SECTION 3  EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
SECTION 4  NORMAL PROCEDURES
SECTION 5  PERFORMANCE
SECTION 6  WEIGHT AND BALANCE
SECTION 7  DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS
SECTION 8  AIRPLANE HANDLING, SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE
SECTION 9  SUPPLEMENTS
SECTION 10 OPERATING TIPS

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1

GENERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Engines</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Propellers</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>Maximum Weights</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>Standard Airplane Weights</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>Baggage Space</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>Specific Loadings</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>G1000 GNSS (GPS/SBAS) Navigation System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equipment Approvals</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>Symbols, Abbreviations and Terminology</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266
SECTION 1
GENERAL

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Pilot's Operating Handbook is designed for maximum utilization as an operating guide for the pilot. It includes the material required to be furnished to the pilot by F.A.R./C.A.R. It also contains supplemental data supplied by the airplane manufacturer.

This handbook is not designed as a substitute for adequate and competent flight instruction, knowledge of current airworthiness directives, applicable federal air regulations or advisory circulars. It is not intended to be a guide for basic flight instruction or a training manual and should not be used for operational purposes unless kept in a current status.

Assurance that the airplane is in an airworthy condition is the responsibility of the owner. The pilot in command is responsible for determining that the airplane is safe for flight. The pilot is also responsible for remaining within the operating limitations as outlined by instrument markings, placards, and this handbook.

Although the arrangement of this handbook is intended to increase its in-flight capabilities, it should not be used solely as an occasional operating reference. The pilot should study the entire handbook to familiarize himself with the limitations, performance, procedures and operational handling characteristics of the airplane before flight.

The handbook has been divided into numbered sections, each provided with a "finger-tip" tab divider for quick reference. The limitations and emergency procedures have been placed ahead of the normal procedures, performance and other sections to provide easier access to information that may be required in flight. The "Emergency Procedures" Section has been furnished with a red tab divider to present an instant reference to the section. Provisions for expansion of the handbook have been made by the deliberate omission of certain paragraph numbers, figure numbers, item numbers and pages noted as being intentionally left blank.

ISSUED: April 16, 2013  REPORT: VB-2266
REVISED: April 22, 2013
Min turning radius 30 (ft) (from pivot point to wing tip)
1.3 ENGINES

(a) Number of Engines
(b) Engine Manufacturer
(c) Engine Model Number
(d) Takeoff Power (BHP)
(e) Takeoff Power Engine Speed (RPM)
(f) Bore (inches)
(g) Stroke (inches)
(h) Displacement (cubic inches)
(i) Compression Ratio
(j) Engine Type

Lycoming
O-360-A4M
180
2700
5.125
4.375
361.0
8.5:1
Four Cylinder, Direct Drive, Horizontally Opposed, Air Cooled

1.5 PROPELLERS

(a) Number of Propellers
(b) Propeller Manufacturer
(c) Model
(d) Number of Blades
(e) Propeller Diameter (inches)
   (1) Maximum
   (2) Minimum
(f) Propeller Type

Sensenich
76EM8S14-0-62
2
76
76
Fixed Pitch

1.7 FUEL

AVGAS ONLY

(a) Fuel Capacity (U.S. gal.) (total)
(b) Usable Fuel (U.S. gal.) (total)
(c) Fuel
   (1) Minimum Octane

50
48
100 Green or 100LL Blue Aviation Grade

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
1-3
1.9 OIL

(a) Oil Capacity (U.S. quarts)
(b) Oil Specification
(c) Oil Viscosity per Average Ambient Temp. for Starting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperature Range</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Multi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Above 60°F</td>
<td>S.A.E. 50</td>
<td>S.A.E. 40 or 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30°F to 90°F</td>
<td>S.A.E. 40</td>
<td>S.A.E. 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0°F to 70°F</td>
<td>S.A.E. 30</td>
<td>S.A.E. 40 or 20W-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below 10°F</td>
<td>S.A.E. 20</td>
<td>S.A.E. 20W-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.11 MAXIMUM WEIGHTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Category</th>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Utility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Maximum Ramp Weight (lbs.)</td>
<td>2558</td>
<td>2138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Maximum Takeoff Weight (lbs.)</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Maximum Landing Weight (lbs.)</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) Maximum Weights in Baggage Compartment (lbs.)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.13 STANDARD AIRPLANE WEIGHTS

Refer to Figure 6-5 for the Standard Empty Weight and the Useful Load.

1.15 BAGGAGE SPACE

(a) Compartment Volume (cubic feet) 24
(b) Entry Width (inches) 22
(c) Entry Height (inches) 20

1.17 SPECIFIC LOADINGS

(a) Wing Loading (lbs. per sq. ft.) 15.0
(b) Power Loading (lbs. per hp) 14.2

REPORT: VB-2266

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
1.18 G1000 GNSS (GPS/SBAS) NAVIGATION SYSTEM EQUIPMENT APPROVALS

The Garmin G1000 Integrated Avionics GNSS navigation system installed in this aircraft is a GPS system with a Satellite Based Augmentation System (SBAS) comprised of two ETSO-145/TSO-C145a Class 3 approved Garmin GIA 63Ws, ETSO-146/TSO-C146a Class 3 approved Garmin GDU 1040 Display Units, two GA36 GPS antennas (one is a GA37 if optional GDL 69 is installed), and GPS software version 3.2 or later approved version.

The Garmin G1000 Integrated Avionics GNSS navigation system as installed in this aircraft complies with AC 20-138C and has airworthiness approval for navigation using GPS and GPS/SBAS (within the coverage of a satellite-based augmentation system complying with ICAO Annex 10) for IFR enroute, terminal area, and non-precision approach operations including those approaches titled “GPS”, “or GPS”, and “RNAV (GPS)” approaches. The Garmin GNSS navigation system is approved for approach procedures with vertical guidance including “LPV” and “LNAV/VNAV”, within the U.S. National Airspace System.

The Garmin G1000 Integrated Avionics GNSS navigation system as installed in this aircraft complies with the equipment requirements of AC 90-105 and meets the equipment performance and functional requirements to conduct RNP terminal departure and arrival procedures and RNP approach procedures without RF (radius to fix) legs. Part 91 subpart K, 121, 125, 129, and 135 operators require operational approval from the FAA.

The Garmin GNSS navigation system complies with the equipment requirements of AC 90-100A for RNAV 2 and RNAV 1 operations. In accordance with AC 90-100A, Part 91 operators (except subpart K) following the aircraft and training guidance in AC 90-100A are authorized to fly RNAV 2 and RNAV 1 procedures. Part 91 subpart K, 121, 125, 129, and 135 operators require operational approval from the FAA.

The Garmin G1000 GNSS navigation system has been found to comply with the requirements for GPS Class II oceanic and remote navigation (RNP-10) without time limitations in accordance with AC 20-138C and FAA Order 8400.12C. The Garmin GNSS navigation system can be used without reliance on other long range navigation systems. This does not constitute an operational approval.
1.18 G1000 GNSS (GPS/SBAS) NAVIGATION SYSTEM EQUIPMENT APPROVALS (Continued)

The Garmin G1000 Integrated Avionics GNSS navigation system as installed in this aircraft has been found to comply with the navigation requirements for primary means of Class II navigation in oceanic and remote navigation (RNP-4) in accordance with AC 20-138C and FAA Order 8400.33. The G1000 can be used without reliance on other long-range navigation systems. Additional equipment may be required to obtain operational approval to utilize RNP-4 performance. This does not constitute an operational approval.

Garmin International holds an FAA Type 2 Letter of Acceptance (LOA) in accordance with AC 20-153A for database integrity, quality, and database management practices for the Navigation database. Flight crews and operators can view the LOA status at FlyGarmin.com then select “Type 2 LOA Status”.

Navigation information is referenced to WGS-84 reference system.
1.19 SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

The following definitions are of symbols, abbreviations and terminology used throughout the handbook and those which may be of added operational significance to the pilot.

(a) General Airspeed Terminology and Symbols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>Calibrated Airspeed means the indicated speed of an aircraft, corrected for position and instrument error. Calibrated airspeed is equal to true airspeed in standard atmosphere at sea level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCAS</td>
<td>Calibrated Airspeed expressed in Knots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS</td>
<td>Ground Speed is the speed of an airplane relative to the ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS</td>
<td>Indicated Airspeed is the speed of an aircraft as shown on the airspeed indicator when corrected for instrument error. IAS values published in this handbook assume zero instrument error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIAS</td>
<td>Indicated Airspeed expressed in Knots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAS</td>
<td>True Airspeed is the airspeed of an airplane relative to undisturbed air which is the CAS corrected for altitude, temperature and compressibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vo</td>
<td>Maximum operating Maneuvering Speed is the maximum speed at which application of full available aerodynamic control will not overstress the airplane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFE</td>
<td>Maximum Flap Extended Speed is the highest speed permissible with wing flaps in a prescribed extended position.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Vo is defines in accordance with FAR23 Amendment 45
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VNE/MNE</td>
<td>Never Exceed Speed or Mach Number is the speed limit that may not be exceeded at any time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNO</td>
<td>Maximum Structural Cruising Speed is the speed that should not be exceeded except in smooth air and then only with caution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vs</td>
<td>Stalling Speed or the minimum steady flight speed at which the airplane is controllable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSO</td>
<td>Stalling Speed or the minimum steady flight speed at which the airplane is controllable in the landing configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VX</td>
<td>Best Angle-of-Climb Speed is the airspeed which delivers the greatest gain of altitude in the shortest possible horizontal distance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VY</td>
<td>Best Rate-of-Climb Speed is the airspeed which delivers the greatest gain in altitude in the shortest possible time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>Meteorological Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>International Standard Atmosphere in which: The air is a dry perfect gas; The temperature at sea level is 15°C (59°F); The pressure at sea level is 29.92 inches Hg (1013.2 mb); The temperature gradient from sea level to the altitude at which the temperature is -56.5°C (-69.7°F) is -0.00198C (-0.003564°F) per foot and zero above that altitude.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT</td>
<td>Outside Air Temperature is the free air static temperature, obtained either from inflight temperature indications or ground meteorological sources, adjusted for instrument error and compressibility effects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.19 SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND TERMINOLOGY (Cont.)

(c) Power Terminology

Indicated Pressure Altitude
- The number actually read from an altimeter when the barometric subscale has been set to 29.92 inches of mercury (1013.2 millibars).

Pressure Altitude
- Altitude measured from standard sea-level pressure (29.92 in. Hg) by a pressure or barometric altimeter. It is the indicated pressure altitude corrected for position and instrument error. In this handbook, altimeter instrument errors are assumed to be zero.

Station Pressure
- Actual atmospheric pressure at field elevation.

Wind
- The wind velocities recorded as variables on the charts of this handbook are to be understood as the headwind or tailwind components of the reported winds.

(d) Engine Instruments

EGT
- Exhaust Gas Temperature

FFLOW
- Fuel Flow

RPM
- Propeller Speed
1.19 SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND TERMINOLOGY (Cont.)

(e) Airplane Performance and Flight Planning Terminology

Climb Gradient
The demonstrated ratio of the change in height during a portion of a climb, to the horizontal distance traversed in the same time interval.

Demonstrated Crosswind Velocity
The demonstrated crosswind velocity is the velocity of the crosswind component for which adequate control of the airplane during takeoff and landing was actually demonstrated during certification tests.

Accelerate-Stop Distance
The distance required to accelerate an airplane to a specified speed and, assuming failure of an engine at the instant that speed is attained, to bring the airplane to a stop.

Route Segment
A part of a route. Each end of that part is identified by: (1) a geographical location; or (2) a point at which a definite radio fix can be established.

(f) Weight and Balance Terminology

Reference Datum
An imaginary vertical plane from which all horizontal distances are measured for balance purposes.

Station
A location along the airplane fuselage usually given in terms of distance from the reference datum.

Arm
The horizontal distance from the reference datum to the center of gravity (C.G.) of an item.
### 1.19 SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND TERMINOLOGY (Cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moment</td>
<td>The product of the weight of an item multiplied by its arm. (Moment divided by a constant is used to simplify balance calculations by reducing the number of digits.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center of Gravity (C.G.)</td>
<td>The point at which an airplane would balance if suspended. Its distance from the reference datum is found by dividing the total moment by the total weight of the airplane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.G. Arm</td>
<td>The arm obtained by adding the airplane’s individual moments and dividing the sum by the total weight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.G. Limits</td>
<td>The extreme center of gravity locations within which the airplane must be operated at a given weight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usable Fuel</td>
<td>Fuel available for flight planning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unusable Fuel</td>
<td>Fuel remaining after a runout test has been completed in accordance with governmental regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Empty Weight</td>
<td>Weight of a standard airplane including unusable fuel, full operating fluids and full oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Empty Weight</td>
<td>Standard empty weight plus optional equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payload</td>
<td>Weight of occupants, cargo and baggage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Useful Load</td>
<td>Difference between takeoff weight, or ramp weight is applicable, and basic empty weight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Ramp Weight</td>
<td>Maximum weight approved for ground maneuver. (It includes weight of start, taxi and run up fuel.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 1.19 SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND TERMINOLOGY (Cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Takeoff Weight</td>
<td>Maximum weight approved for the start of the takeoff run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Landing Weight</td>
<td>Maximum weight approved for the landing touchdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Zero Fuel Weight</td>
<td>Maximum weight exclusive of usable fuel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 2
LIMITATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Airspeed Limitations</td>
<td>2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Airspeed Indicator Markings</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Powerplant Limitations</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>Powerplant Instrument Markings</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11</td>
<td>Weight Limits</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>Center of Gravity Limits</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>Maneuver Limits</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>Flight Load Factors</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>Types of Operations</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>Fuel Limitations</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>Garmin G1000 Avionics System Limitations</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>Aspen Standby Instrument Limitations</td>
<td>2-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>Placards</td>
<td>2-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266
SECTION 2
LIMITATIONS
PA-28-181, ARCHER III

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
SECTION 2
LIMITATIONS

2.1 GENERAL

This section provides the FAA Approved operating limitations, instrument markings, color coding and basic placards necessary for operation of the airplane and its systems.

This airplane must be operated as a normal or utility category airplane in compliance with the operating limitations stated in the form of placards and markings and those given in this section and this complete handbook.

Limitations associated with those optional systems and equipment which require handbook supplements can be found in Section 9 (Supplements).

2.3 AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>KIAS</th>
<th>KCAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Never Exceed Speed (VNE) - Do not exceed this speed in any operation.</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Structural Cruising Speed (VNO) - Do not exceed this speed except in smooth air and then only with caution.</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.3 AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS (Continued)

**CAUTION**

Maneuvering speed decreases at lighter weight as the effects of aerodynamic forces become more pronounced. Linear interpolation may be used for intermediate gross weights. Maneuvering speed should not be exceeded while operating in rough air.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>KIAS</th>
<th>KCAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Operating Maneuvering Speed (Vo) -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do not make full or abrupt control movements above this speed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At 2550 lbs. G.W.</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At 1917 lbs. G.W.</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Maximum Flaps Extended Speed (VFE) - |      |      |
| Do not exceed this speed with the flaps extended. | 102  | 100  |

2.5 AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS
(PFD AND STANDBY AIRSPEED INDICATOR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MARKING</th>
<th>KIAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Red Radial Line (Never Exceed)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Arc (Caution Range - Smooth Air Only)</td>
<td>125 to 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Arc (Normal Operating Range)</td>
<td>50 to 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Arc (Flap Down)</td>
<td>45 to 102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.7 POWERPLANT LIMITATIONS

(a) Number of Engines 1
(b) Engine Manufacturer Lycoming
(c) Engine Model No. O-360-A4M

(d) Engine Operating Limits
   (1) Rated Horsepower (BHP) 180
   (2) Max. Propeller Speed (RPM) 2700
   (3) Max. Oil Temperature 245°F
   (4) Oil Pressure
      Minimum (red line) 25 PSI
      Maximum (red line) 115 PSI
   (5) Fuel (AVGAS ONLY)
      (minimum grade) 100 or 100LL Aviation Grade
   (6) Number of Propellers 1
   (7) Propeller Manufacturer Sensenich
   (8) Propeller Model 76EM8S14-0-62
   (9) Propeller Diameter (Inches)
      Minimum 76
      Maximum 76
   (10) Propeller Tolerance @ ISA Conditions
        (static RPM at maximum permissible throttle setting at sea level)
        Not above 2340 RPM
        Not below 2240 RPM
2.9 POWERPLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

(a) Tachometer
   Green Arc (Normal Operating Range) 500 to 2700 RPM
   Red Line (Maximum) 2700 RPM

(b) Oil Temperature
   Green Arc (Normal Operating Range) 100° to 245°F
   Red Line (Maximum) 245°F

(c) Oil Pressure
   Green Arc (Normal Operating Range) 55 PSI to 95 PSI
   Yellow Arc (Caution Range) (Idle) 25 PSI to 55 PSI
   Yellow Arc (Ground Warm-Up) 95 PSI to 115 PSI
   Red Line (Minimum) 25 PSI
   Red Line (Maximum) 115 PSI

2.11 WEIGHT LIMITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Utility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Maximum Ramp (lbs.)</td>
<td>2558</td>
<td>2138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Maximum Weight (lbs.)</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Maximum Baggage (lbs.)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.13 CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITS

(a) Normal Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Pounds</th>
<th>Forward Limit Inches Aft of Datum</th>
<th>Rearward Limit Inches Aft of Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550</td>
<td>88.6</td>
<td>93.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2050 (and less)</td>
<td>82.0</td>
<td>93.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Utility Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Pounds</th>
<th>Forward Limit Inches Aft of Datum</th>
<th>Rearward Limit Inches Aft of Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2130</td>
<td>83.0</td>
<td>93.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2050 (and less)</td>
<td>82.0</td>
<td>93.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES

Straight line variation between points given.

The datum used is 78.4 inches ahead of the wing leading edge at the inboard intersection of the straight and tapered section.

It is the responsibility of the airplane owner and the pilot to insure that the airplane is properly loaded. See Section 6 (Weight and Balance) for proper loading instructions.
SECTION 2
LIMITATIONS

2.15 MANEUVER LIMITS

(a) Normal Category - All acrobatic maneuvers including spins prohibited.
(b) Utility Category - Approved maneuvers for bank angles exceeding 60°.

| Steep Turns | 113 KIAS |
| Lazy Eights | 113 KIAS |
| Chandelles | 113 KIAS |

2.17 FLIGHT LOAD FACTORS

(a) Positive Load Factor (Maximum) 3.8 G 4.4 G
(b) Negative Load Factor (Maximum) -1.5 G -1.7 G

No inverted maneuvers approved

2.19 TYPES OF OPERATION

The airplane is approved for the following operations when equipped in accordance with FAR 91 or FAR 135.

(a) Day V.F.R.
(b) Night V.F.R.
(c) Day I.F.R.
(d) Night I.F.R.
(e) Non Icing

2.21 FUEL LIMITATIONS

(a) Total Capacity 50 U.S. GAL.
(b) Unusable Fuel 2 U.S. GAL.
   The unusable fuel for this airplane has been determined as 1.0 gallon in each wing in critical flight attitudes.
(c) Usable Fuel 48 U.S. GAL.
   The usable fuel in this airplane has been determined as 24.0 gallons in each wing.
2.23 GARMIN G1000 AVIONICS SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

(a) Cockpit Reference & Pilot’s Guide

The Garmin G1000 Cockpit Reference Guide P/N 190-01460-00 Revision A or later appropriate revision must be immediately available to the flight crew.

Garmin also provides a detailed G1000 Pilot’s Guide P/N 190-01459-00 Revision A or later appropriate revision. This reference material is not required to be on board the aircraft but does contain a more in depth description of all the functions and capabilities of the G1000 avionics system.

(b) System Software Requirements.

The G1000 must utilize the following or later FAA approved software versions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Identification Software</th>
<th>Software Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFD</td>
<td>Primary Flight Display</td>
<td>13.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFD</td>
<td>Multifunction Flight Display</td>
<td>13.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMA</td>
<td>Audio Panel</td>
<td>4.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS</td>
<td>Attitude and Heading Reference System</td>
<td>3.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDC</td>
<td>Air Data Computer</td>
<td>3.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIA</td>
<td>Integrated Avionics Unit</td>
<td>7.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA</td>
<td>Engine Airframe Interface Unit</td>
<td>2.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPS</td>
<td>Global Positioning System</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMU</td>
<td>Magnetometer Unit</td>
<td>2.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266
2.23 GARMIN G1000 AVIONICS SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

(c) Databases

(1) Navigation Database

GPS/SBAS based IFR enroute, oceanic and terminal navigation predicated upon the Garmin G1000 GPS Receiver is prohibited unless the pilot uses a valid, compatible, and current Navigation database or verifies each selected waypoint for accuracy by reference to current data.

Instrument approach navigation predicated upon the Garmin G1000 GPS Receiver must be accomplished in accordance with approved instrument approach procedures that are retrieved from the G1000 Navigation database. The G1000 Navigation database must incorporate the current update cycle or each waypoint must be verified for accuracy with current approach chart data.

d) Flight Planning

In areas where GPS WAAS SBAS coverage is not available, the pilot must verify RAIM availability. Within the United States, RAIM availability can be determined using the Garmin WFDE Prediction program, or the FAA's enroute and terminal RAIM prediction website: www.raimprediction.net, or by contacting a Flight Service Station. Within Europe, RAIM availability can be determined using the Garmin WFDE Prediction program or Europe's AUGER GPS RAIM Prediction Tool at http://augur.ecacnav.com/augur/app/home. For other areas, use the Garmin WFDE Prediction program. The route planning and WFDE Prediction program may be downloaded from the Garmin website on the internet. For information on using the WFDE Prediction Program, refer to Garmin WAAS FDE Prediction Program, part number 190-00643, 'WFDE Prediction Program Instructions'.

For operations within the U.S. Nation Airspace System on RNP and RNAV procedures when GPS WAAS SBAS signals are not available, the availability of GPS RAIM shall be confirmed for the intended route of flight. In the event of a predicted continuous loss of RAIM of more than five minutes for any part of the intended route of flight, the flight should be delayed, canceled, or re-routed on a track where RAIM requirements can be met.
2.23 GARMIN G1000 AVIONICS SYSTEM LIMITATIONS (Continued)

(d) Flight Planning (Continued)

When RAIM is required for GPS integrity (GPS WAAS SBAS not available) during instrument meteorological conditions (IMC), other non-GPS navigation equipment appropriate to the operation, must be available.

The G1000 equipment has an alternate airport flight planning limitation. The alternate airport must be flight planned using an available ground-based approach aid. However, once at the alternate airport, the pilot may perform a GPS approach if the equipment indicates integrity is available to support the approach. Refer to section 1-1-19 in the Airman’s Information Manual.

(e) Enroute

Whenever possible, RNP and RNAV routes including Standard Instrument Departures (SIDs) and Obstacle Departure Procedures (ODPs), Standard Terminal Arrival (STAR), and enroute RNAV “Q” and RNAV “T” routes should be loaded into the flight plan from the database in their entirety, rather than loading route waypoints from the database into the flight plan individually. Selecting and inserting individual named fixes from the database is permitted, provided all fixes along the published route to be flown are inserted. Manual entry of waypoints using latitude/longitude or place/bearing is prohibited.

Navigation information is referenced to WGS-84 reference system, and should only be used where the Aeronautical Information Publication (including electronic data and aeronautical charts) conform to WGS-84 or equivalent.
2.23 GARMIN G1000 AVIONICS SYSTEM LIMITATIONS (Continued)

(f) Approaches

(1) Vertical Guidance
Advisory vertical guidance deviation information is only an aid to help pilots comply with altitude restrictions. When using advisory vertical guidance, the pilot must use the primary barometric altimeter to ensure compliance with all altitude restrictions, particularly during instrument approach operations.

When GPS WAAS SBAS corrections are unavailable or if operating outside of GPS WAAS SBAS coverage, instrument approaches utilizing the GPS receiver will be conducted in the approach mode and Fault Detection and Exclusion mode. Loss of Integrity annunciations must not be displayed at the Final Approach Fix. Vertical guidance from GPS will not be available if GPS WAAS SBAS corrections are unavailable or if operating outside of GPS WAAS SBAS coverage. GPS WAAS SBAS corrections should be selected OFF when operating outside of GPS WAAS SBAS system coverage.

IFR non-precision approach with vertical guidance approval using the GPS/SBAS sensor is limited to published approaches within the U.S. National Airspace System. Approaches to airports in other airspace are not approved unless authorized by the appropriate governing authority.

(2) GPS Approaches
See Section I, paragraph 1.18. for approved GPS operations/approaches.

(3) Non GPS Approaches
The navigation equipment required to perform instrument approach procedures is indicated by the title of the procedure and notes on the IAP chart. Use of the Garmin GPS/SBAS receivers to provide navigation guidance during the final approach segment of an ILS, LOC, LOG-BC, LDA, SDF, MLS or any other type of approach not approved for "or GPS" navigation is prohibited. When using the Garmin VOR/LOC/GS receivers to fly the final approach segment, VOR/LOC/GS navigation data must be selected and presented on the CDI of the pilot flying.
2.23 GARMIN G1000 AVIONICS SYSTEM LIMITATIONS (Continued)

(g) Attitude and Heading Reference System (AHRS)

(1) AHRS Operational Area

Operation in the following regions is not authorized due to unsuitability of the magnetic fields near the Earth’s poles:

- North of 72° North latitude at all longitudes
- South of 70° South latitude at all longitudes
- North of 65° North latitude between longitude 75° W and 120° W. (Northern Canada)
- North of 70° North latitude between longitude 70° W and 128° W. (Northern Canada)
- North of 70° North latitude between longitude 85° E and 114° E. (Northern Russia)
- South of 55° South latitude between longitude 120° E and 165° E. (Region south of Australia and New Zealand)

Loss of the G1000 heading and attitude may occur near the poles, but this will not affect the GPS track or standby attitude indicator.

**NOTE**

In dual GPS installations, only one GPS needs to be available for IFR operations.

(h) Terrain and Obstacle Display

The G1000 terrain and obstacle information appears on the MFD display as red and yellow tiles or towers, and is depicted for advisory information only. Aircraft maneuvers and navigation must not be predicted upon the use of the terrain display.

Obstacles 200 feet and higher are included in the obstacle database. It is very important to note that not all obstacles are necessarily charted and therefore may not be contained in the obstacle database. Coverage of the obstacle database includes the United States and Europe.
2.23 GARMIN G1000 AVIONICS SYSTEM LIMITATIONS (Continued)

(i) **Datalink Weather Display**
XM weather data is provided by an optional GDL 69 interface. The weather information display on the MFD is limited to supplemental use only and may not be used in lieu of an official weather data source.

(j) **Traffic Display**
Traffic shown on the display may or may not have traffic alerting available. The display of traffic is an aid to visual acquisition and may not be utilized for aircraft maneuvering.

(k) **Synthetic Vision System (SVS)**
Use of the Synthetic Vision System display elements alone for aircraft control without reference to the G1000 primary flight instruments or the aircraft standby instrument is prohibited.

Use of the Synthetic Vision System alone for navigation, or obstacle or terrain avoidance is prohibited.

(l) **ChartView, FliteCharts, and SafeTaxi®**
The G1000 Integrated Avionics System as installed in this aircraft supports approval of AC 120-76B Hardware Class 3, Software Type B Electronic Flight Bag (EFB) electronic aeronautical chart applications when using current FliteChart or ChartView data.

For operations under 14 CFR Part 91, it is suggested that a secondary or back up source of aeronautical information necessary for the flight be available to the pilot in the aircraft. The secondary or backup information may be either traditional paper-based material or displayed electronically. If the source of aeronautical information is in electronic format, operators must determine non-interference with the G1000 system and existing aircraft systems for all flight phases.

Do not use SafeTaxi®, Chartview, or FliteCharts functions as the basis for ground maneuvering. SafeTaxi®, Chartview, and FliteCharts functions have not been qualified to be used as an Airport Moving Map Display (AMMD). They are intended to improve pilot situational awareness during ground operations and should only be used by the flight crew to orient themselves on the airport surface.
2.23 GARMIN G1000 AVIONICS SYSTEM LIMITATIONS (Continued)

(m) Minimum fully functional equipment required for flight operations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Number Installed</th>
<th>VFR</th>
<th>IFR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 (1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 (2)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHRS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetometer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standby Instrument - Attitude</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standby Instrument - Airspeed</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standby Instrument - Altimeter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standby Instrument - Heading</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) If the PFD is inoperative during DAY or NIGHT VFR, the MFD must be operative.
(2) If the MFD is inoperative, the PFD must be operative for ALL flight operations.
(3) If this standby instrument parameter is inoperative, the equivalent parameter on the PFD must be operative.

**NOTE**

Flight in IMC should not be conducted if system alerts are present for any equipment required for IFR operations (see table above).
2.24 ASPEN STANDBY INSTRUMENT LIMITATIONS

1. The emergency battery must be checked for proper operation prior to flight.

2. Prior to engine start, the EMERG BATT switch should be turned to the ARM position. During this test, if the E VOLTS indication is in the caution or warning range, the emergency battery is in need of charging or replacement. Flight in Instrument Meteorological Conditions (IMC) is prohibited.

3. The EFD1000 Pilot’s Guide P/N 091-00005-001 Revision D, or later appropriate revision, must be immediately available to the flight crew.

4. Use of the EFD1000 for IFR operations within 750 nautical miles of the magnetic North or South Pole, is NOT AUTHORIZED.

   NOTE

   See Section 2.23 (m) for approved VFR and IFR operations when the EFD1000 has an invalid or failed function.

2.25 PLACARDS

In full view of the pilot:

"THIS AIRPLANE MUST BE OPERATED AS A NORMAL OR UTILITY CATEGORY AIRPLANE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE OPERATING LIMITATIONS STATED IN THE FORM OF PLACARDS, MARKINGS AND MANUALS.

ALL MARKINGS AND PLACARDS ON THIS AIRPLANE APPLY TO ITS OPERATION AS A UTILITY CATEGORY AIRPLANE. FOR NORMAL AND UTILITY CATEGORY OPERATION REFER TO THE PILOT’S OPERATING HANDBOOK.

NO ACROBATIC MANEUVERS ARE APPROVED FOR NORMAL CATEGORY OPERATIONS. SPINS ARE PROHIBITED FOR NORMAL AND UTILITY CATEGORY."

REPORT: VB-2266

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

2-14
2.25 PLACARDS (Continued)

In full view of the pilot, in the area of the air conditioner control panel when the air conditioner is installed:

"WARNING" AIR CONDITIONER MUST BE OFF TO INSURE NORMAL TAKEOFF CLIMB PERFORMANCE."

Adjacent to upper door latch:

"ENGAGE LATCH BEFORE FLIGHT."

On inside of the baggage compartment door or information split into two placards on aft baggage compartment bulkhead:

"BAGGAGE MAXIMUM 200 LBS."

"UTILITY CATEGORY OPERATION - NO BAGGAGE OR AFT PASSENGERS ALLOWED. NORMAL CATEGORY OPERATION - SEE PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK WEIGHT AND BALANCE SECTION FOR BAGGAGE AND AFT PASSENGER LIMITATIONS."

In full view of the pilot:

\[
V_o \text{ 113 AT 2550 LBS} \\
V_o \text{ 98 AT 1917 LBS} \\
\text{DEMO X-WIND 17 KTS}
\]

NOTE
Demonstrated crosswind values are NOT limitations.
2.25 PLACARDS (Continued)

In full view of the pilot:

"UTILITY CATEGORY OPERATION ONLY."

(1) NO AFT PASSENGERS ALLOWED.
(2) ACROBATIC MANEUVERS ARE LIMITED TO
   THE FOLLOWING:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maneuver</th>
<th>Entry Speed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spins Prohibited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steep Turns</td>
<td>113 KIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazy Eights</td>
<td>113 KIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandelles</td>
<td>113 KIAS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In full view of the pilot:

"WARNING" TURN OFF STROBE LIGHTS WHEN
IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO GROUND OR DURING
FLIGHT THROUGH CLOUD, FOG OR HAZE."

Adjacent to the filler caps:

![AVGAS ONLY](image)

GRADE 100LL
GRADE 100
2.25 PLACARDS (Continued)

Above right side aft passenger arm rest:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PILOTS, PASSENGERS, AND BAGGAGE AREAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE COMBINED WEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POUNDS (NORMAL CATEGORY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POUNDS (UTILITY CATEGORY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD IN ACCORDANCE WITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPROVED WEIGHT AND BALANCE DATA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On lower left portion of instrument panel:

\[ \text{ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE - PULL AFT TO OPEN} \]
\[ \text{ALL CABIN VENTS AND STORM WINDOW MUST BE CLOSED. HEATER} \]
\[ \text{AND DEFROSTER MUST BE ON. OPEN FOR STATIC SYSTEM DRAIN} \]

On instrument panel above the PFD (S/N 2843701 only):

\[ \text{NIGHT + DAY} \]

On the right side of the fuselage aft of the wing:

\[ \text{EXTERNAL POWER} \]
\[ 28 \text{ VOLTS D.C.} \]
\[ \text{TURN MASTER SWITCH} \]
\[ \text{AND ALL EQUIP. OFF} \]
\[ \text{BEFORE INSERTING OR REMOVING PLUG} \]

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REVISED: April 22, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
2-17
# Table of Contents

## Section 3

### Emergency Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1 General</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crew Alerting System (CAS) Messages</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFD Annunciations and Alerts</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aural Alerts</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overriding Considerations</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminology</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 Airspeeds for Safe Operation</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 Emergency Procedures Checklist</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5a Fire</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Fire During Start</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Fire in Flight</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Fire in Flight</td>
<td>3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5b Engine Power Loss</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Power Loss During Takeoff</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Power Loss In Flight</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Off Landing</td>
<td>3-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5c Engine Indicating System (EIS)</td>
<td>3-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Pressure</td>
<td>3-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Temperature</td>
<td>3-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of Fuel Flow</td>
<td>3-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Quantity Low</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5d Electrical Failures</td>
<td>3-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternator Failure</td>
<td>3-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Electrical Failure</td>
<td>3-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Battery Voltage</td>
<td>3-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5e Avionics Failures</td>
<td>3-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFD Failure</td>
<td>3-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFD Failure</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragraph No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5e</td>
<td>Avionics Failures (Continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHRS Failures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADC Failures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Erroneous or Loss of Engine and Fuel Displays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Erroneous or Loss of Warning/Caution CAS Messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM1 and COM2 Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dual GPS Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Avionics Cooling Fan Failures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5f</td>
<td>Pitot Heat Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5g</td>
<td>Starter Engaged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5h</td>
<td>Spin Recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5i</td>
<td>Open Door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5j</td>
<td>Carburetor Icing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5k</td>
<td>Engine Roughness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 3
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

3.1 GENERAL

The recommended procedures for coping with various types of emergencies and critical situations are provided by this section. All of required (FAA regulations) emergency procedures and those necessary for the operation of the airplane as determined by the operating and design features of the airplane are presented.

Emergency procedures associated with those optional systems and equipment which require handbook supplements are provided in Section 9 (Supplements).

Checklists within this section may be divided into two basic parts. The first part, shown in the outlined boxes, contains the emergency procedures checklists. The second part of the section, shown immediately below the outlined boxes, provides amplified emergency procedures. These amplified emergency procedures, if required, contain additional information to provide the pilot with a more complete description of the procedures so they may be more thoroughly understood.

Pilots must familiarize themselves with the procedures given in this section and must be prepared to take the appropriate action should an emergency situation arise. The procedures are offered as a course of action for coping with the particular situation or condition described. They are not a substitute for sound judgement and common sense.

Most basic emergency procedures are a normal part of pilot training. The information presented in this section is not intended to replace this training. This information is intended to provide a source of reference for the procedures which are applicable to this airplane. The pilot should review standard emergency procedures periodically to remain proficient in them.
3.1 GENERAL (Continued)

Crew Alerting System (CAS) Messages

The Crew Alerting System (CAS) consists of Master Warning and Master Caution indicators operating in conjunction with CAS text messages. The Master Warning and Caution indicators (labeled MASTER WARN RESET and MASTER CAUTION RESET) are illuminated push-button switches, centered above the PFD. They are used to annunciate, and to acknowledge warning and caution alerts. CAS text messages appear on the right side of the PFD during normal and reversionary mode operations. The severity of CAS messages are categorized as Warning, Caution and Advisory as follows:

Red Warning Messages

Warning messages consist of a flashing red Master Warning indicator, located above the PFD, and a flashing (inversely red on white) CAS Warning text message located on the right side of the PFD. All Warnings are accompanied by a repeating triple chime, which can be silenced by pressing (acknowledging) the MASTER WARN RESET switch. When acknowledged, the MASTER WARN RESET switch will extinguish, the CAS Warning text messages, if applicable, will stop flashing and will revert to normal (red on black) messages, and the aural chime will silence. CAS Warning text messages will persist until the initiating condition is removed. If the warning was initiated by a parameter whose indication appears in the Engine Indicating System (EIS) window of the MFD, a CAS Warning text message will not be present and that parameter’s indication will flash until the condition is removed. The flashing Master Warning indicator and continuous aural chime will accompany these warnings.
3.1 GENERAL (Continued)

Crew Alerting System (CAS) Messages (continued)

Amber Caution Messages
Caution messages consist of an amber Master Caution indicator, located above the PFD, and a (inversely black on amber) CAS Caution text message located on the right side of the PFD. Cautions are accompanied by a non-repeating double aural chime. Caution messages can be acknowledged by pressing the MASTER CAUTION RESET switch. When acknowledged, the MASTER CAUTION RESET switch will extinguish, the CAS Caution text messages, if applicable, will revert to normal (amber on black) messages. CAS Caution text messages will persist until the initiating condition is removed. If the Caution was initiated by a parameter whose indication appears in the Engine Indicating System (EIS) window of the MFD, a CAS Caution text message will not be present and that parameter’s indication will remain steady amber until the condition is removed. The Master Caution indicator and non-repeating double aural chime will accompany these cautions.

White Advisory Messages
CAS Advisory text messages appear in the CAS window in white text. Advisory messages do not require acknowledgment via the Master Caution or Master Warning switches and are accompanied by a single aural chime. CAS Advisory Messages persist until the initiating condition is removed.

NOTE
The Garmin G1000 Cockpit Reference Guide for the Piper PA-28-181 Archer, Garmin p/n 190-01460-00 Rev. A or later appropriate revision, and the Garmin G1000 Pilot’s Guide for the Piper PA-28-181 Archer, Garmin p/n 190-01459-00 Rev. A or later appropriate revision, contain detailed descriptions of the annunciator system (CAS and Non-CAS) and all warnings, cautions and advisories.

The following tables show the color and significance of the Warning, Caution and Advisory messages which may appear on the Garmin G1000 displays.
### 3.1 GENERAL (Continued)

**Crew Alerting System (CAS) Messages (continued)**

**Warning Messages – Red – Triple Chime**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAS Event</th>
<th>CAS Message</th>
<th>Checklist Page</th>
<th>Cause*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alternator Failure</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3-17</td>
<td>Alternator is turned ON and has failed as determined by voltage regulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Quantity Low</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3-16</td>
<td>L FUEL QTY or R FUEL QTY less than or equal to 3 GAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter Engaged</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3-30</td>
<td>Engine starter engaged for greater than 30-seconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CAS Messages/Alerts may have small time delays to avoid nuisance alarms.*

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAS Event</th>
<th>CAS Message</th>
<th>Checklist Page</th>
<th>Cause*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Overspeed</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Propeller speed greater than 2700 RPM for more than 5 seconds or RPM greater than 2750 RPM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Temperature</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3-15</td>
<td>Oil Temperature greater than 245°F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceedance</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3-14</td>
<td>Oil Pressure less than 25 PSI or greater than 115 PSI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fuel Quantity</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Total fuel quantity less than or equal to 6 gals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Primary battery voltage less than: 24 V when RPM less than 1100, 25 V when RPM greater than 1100 or greater than 32 V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Voltage</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Alternator amperage greater than 65 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternator Amperage</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Emergency battery voltage less than 20 volts or greater than 32 volts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REPORT:** VB-2266  
**ISSUED:** April 16, 2013
### 3.1 GENERAL (Continued)

Crew Alerting System (CAS) Messages (continued)

#### Caution Messages - Amber - Double Chime

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAS Event</th>
<th>CAS Message</th>
<th>Checklist Page</th>
<th>Cause*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-hidden CAS Messages</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning Door Open</td>
<td>AC DOOR OPEN</td>
<td>Sec 9 Supp. 1</td>
<td>Air conditioning condenser door is open during an in-flight engine failure condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Quantity Low</td>
<td>L FUEL QTY</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>L FUEL QTY or R FUEL QTY less than or equal to 5 GAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R FUEL QTY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitot Heat Failure</td>
<td>PITOT HEAT FAIL</td>
<td>3-29</td>
<td>Pitot heat is selected ON and is inoperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitot Heat OFF</td>
<td>PITOT HEAT OFF</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pitot heat is selected OFF (double chime is suppressed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAS Event</th>
<th>CAS Message</th>
<th>Checklist Page</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hidden CAS Messages - Check Engine Indicating System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-14</td>
<td>Oil Pressure pressure between 26 PSI and 55 PSI when RPM greater than 1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fuel Quantity Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Total fuel quantity less than or equal to 10 gals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Battery Voltage</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Emergency battery voltage greater than 20 volts and less than 23.3 volts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CAS Messages/Alerts may have small time delays to avoid nuisance alarms.*
3.1 GENERAL (Continued)

Crew Alerting System (CAS) Messages (continued)

Advisory Messages – White – Single Chime

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAS Event</th>
<th>CAS Message</th>
<th>Checklist Page</th>
<th>Cause*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning Door Open</td>
<td>AC DOOR OPEN</td>
<td>Sec 9 Supp. 1</td>
<td>Air conditioning condenser door is open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avionics Fan Fail</td>
<td>AV FAN FAIL</td>
<td>3-29</td>
<td>One or more of the external avionics cooling fans is inoperative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Battery in use</td>
<td>EMERG BATT ON</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Emergency power in use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Imbalance</td>
<td>FUEL IMBAL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Left and right tank fuel quantities differ by 10 gals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFD Fan Fail</td>
<td>MFD FAN FAIL</td>
<td>3-29</td>
<td>The external cooling fan for MFD has failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFD Cooling Fan Fail</td>
<td>PFD FAN FAIL</td>
<td>3-29</td>
<td>PFD cooling fan is inoperative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CAS Messages/Alerts may have small time delays to avoid nuisance alarms.

PFD Annunciations and Alerts

The Garmin G1000 System produces a number of PFD annunciations and alerts in addition to the Crew Alerting System (CAS). PFD annunciations and alerts are not accompanied by Master Warning or Master Caution Indications and are displayed in dedicated areas of the PFD or MFD. Various aural alerts (voice or tone) may accompany PFD annunciations and alerts and no pilot action is required to acknowledge PFD annunciations and alerts. See Garmin G1000 Pilot’s Guide for the Piper PA28-181 Archer G1000 for additional information.
3.1 GENERAL (Continued)

PFD Annunciations and Alerts (Continued)

Aural Alerts

Aural alerts are provided to alert the crew and call for their attention:

- Master Warning - Repeating triple chime.
- Master Caution - Non-repeating double chime.
- Advisory - Non-repeating single chime.
- Airspeed greater than Vne - “Airspeed....Airspeed” voice alert.
- Autopilot disconnect tone.
- Trim monitor tone.
- Terrain cautions/warnings voice alerts.
- Traffic System voice alerts.
- Stall Warning - “Stall...Stall” voice alert.
- “Five-hundred” voice alert when aircraft descends within 500 feet above the terrain or runway threshold.
- “Minimums..Minimums” voice alert when the aircraft reaches MDA/DH if set by the pilot.

Overriding Considerations

In all emergencies, the overriding consideration must be to:

- Maintain Airplane Control.
- Analyze the situation.
- Take proper action.

Terminology

Many emergencies require some urgency in landing the aircraft. The degree of urgency varies with the emergency; therefore the terms “land as soon as possible” and “land as soon as practical” are employed. These terms are defined as follows:

Land as soon as possible - A landing should be accomplished at the nearest suitable airfield considering the severity of the emergency, weather conditions, field facilities, and ambient lighting.

Land as soon as practical - Emergency conditions are less urgent, and although the mission is to be terminated, the emergency is such that an immediate landing at the nearest suitable airfield may not be necessary.

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
3.3 AIRSPEEDS FOR SAFE OPERATION

Stall Speeds
- 2550 lbs (0° Flaps) .......................................................... 50 KIAS
- 2550 lbs (Full Flaps) ......................................................... 45 KIAS

Maximum Operating Maneuvering Speeds
- 2550 lbs ............................................................................... 113 KIAS
- 1917 lbs .............................................................................. 98 KIAS

Never Exceed Speed .............................................................. 154 KIAS

Power Off Glide Speed
- 2550 lbs (0° Flaps) .......................................................... 76 KIAS

3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST

3.5a Fire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine Fire During Start</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>START Switch .................. CONTINUE to CRANK ENGINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXTURE .......................... IDLE CUT-OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE .......................... OPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL PUMP ............................ OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL Selector .................... OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Abandon if fire continues.

Engine fires during start are usually the result of overpriming. The first attempt to extinguish the fire is to try to start the engine and draw the excess fuel back into the induction system.

If a fire is present before the engine has started, move the mixture control to idle cut-off, open the throttle and continue to crank the engine. This is an attempt to draw the fire back into the engine.
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5a Fire (Continued)

If the engine has started, continue operating to try to pull the fire into the engine.

In either case, if fire continues more than a few seconds, the fire should be extinguished by the best available external means. The fuel selector valves should be OFF and the mixture at idle cut-off if an external fire extinguishing method is to be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine Fire in Flight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FUEL Selector ...........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE ................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXTURE ..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL PUMP ................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAT/DEF (Defroster) ...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If fire persists:
Airspeed .................. INCREASE in attempt to blow out fire

**Proceed with POWER OFF LANDING procedure.**

The possibility of a fire in flight is extremely remote. The procedure given is general and pilot judgment should be the determining factor for action in such an emergency. It is essential that the source of the fire be promptly identified through character of the smoke, smell, heat in the cabin, instrument readings, or other indications since the action to be taken differs somewhat in each case.
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5a Fire (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electrical Fire in Flight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMERG BATT Switch</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BATT MASTR Switch</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALTR Switch</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vents</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HEAT/DEF (Defroster)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Descent (If needed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Land as soon as possible.*
### 3.5b Engine Power Loss

#### Engine Power Loss During Takeoff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If sufficient runway remains for a complete stop:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airspeed</td>
<td>Maintain safe airspeed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landing</td>
<td>Land and stop straight ahead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes</td>
<td>As required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If insufficient runway remains:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airspeed</td>
<td>Maintain safe airspeed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaps</td>
<td>As required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Make only shallow turns to avoid obstructions.

If sufficient altitude has been gained to attempt a restart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airspeed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Selector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carb heat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If power is not regained, proceed with power-off landing.

The proper action to be taken if loss of power occurs during takeoff will depend on various circumstances. Depending on the situation, flaps are normally fully extended for touchdown. If engine failure was caused by fuel exhaustion, power will not be regained after switching fuel tanks until the empty fuel lines are filled. This may require up to ten seconds.
### 3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

#### 3.5b Engine Power Loss (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine Power Loss In Flight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Airspeed</strong>..........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FUEL Selector</strong>..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FUEL PUMP</strong>........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MIXTURE</strong>..........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CARB HEAT</strong>........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engine Indications</strong>............</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**When power is restored:**

| **CARB HEAT**........................ | OFF |
| **FUEL PUMP**........................ | OFF |

**Land as soon as practical and investigate cause of power loss.**

*If power is not restored prepare for power-off landing.*

Complete engine power loss is usually caused by fuel flow interruption and power will be restored shortly after fuel flow is restored. If time permits, turn the Left and Right magneto switches OFF then ON one at a time. Move the throttle and mixture control levers to different settings. This may restore power if the problem is too rich or too lean a mixture or if there is a partial fuel system restriction. Try other fuel tank. Water in the fuel could take some time to be consumed, so allowing the engine to windmill may restore power. If engine failure was caused by fuel exhaustion, power will not be restored after switching fuel tanks until the empty fuel lines are filled. This may require up to ten seconds.
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5b Engine Power Loss (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Off Landing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airspeed: MAINTAIN 76 KIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning (if installed): OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landing Pattern: ESTABLISH 1000 FT ABOVE FIELD AT DOWNWIND POSITION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When committed to landing:

| Airspeed: 66 KIAS |
| Flaps: AS DESIRED |
| THROTTLE: CLOSE |
| Mixture: IDLE CUT-OFF |
| LEFT/RIGHT MAG Switches: OFF |
| BATT MASTR Switch: OFF |
| ALTR Switch: OFF |
| FUEL Selector: OFF |
| Seat belts and shoulder harnesses: TIGHTEN |

If loss of power occurs at altitude, trim the aircraft for best gliding angle 76 KIAS, turn air condition off (if installed) and look for a suitable field. If measures taken to restore power are not effective, and if time permits, check your charts for airports in the immediate vicinity. If possible, notify the FAA by radio of your difficulty and intentions. If another pilot or passenger is aboard, let them help. When you have located a suitable field, establish a spiral pattern around this field. Try to be at 1000 feet above the field at the downwind position, to make a normal landing approach. When the field can easily be reached, slow to 66 KIAS with flaps down for the shortest landing. Excess altitude may be lost by widening your pattern, using flaps or slipping, or a combination of these. Touchdown should normally be made at the lowest possible airspeed.
3.5c Engine Indicating System (EIS)

**Oil Pressure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication: Master Warning, Triple Chime, Flashing Red Oil Pressure Indication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low Oil Pressure:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE ........................................ MINIMUM REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If accompanied by high oil temperature, <strong>land as soon as possible.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If accompanied by normal oil temperature, <strong>land as soon as practical.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Oil Pressure:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE ........................................ MINIMUM REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Land as soon as practical.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Loss of oil pressure may be either partial or complete. A partial loss of oil pressure usually indicates a malfunction in the oil pressure regulating system, and a landing should be made as soon as possible to investigate the cause and prevent engine damage.

A complete loss of oil pressure indication may signify oil exhaustion or may be the result of a faulty indication. In either case, proceed toward the nearest airport, and be prepared for a forced landing. If the problem is not an indication malfunction, the engine may stop suddenly. Maintain altitude until such time as a dead stick landing can be accomplished. Don’t change power settings unnecessarily, as this may hasten complete power loss. Depending on the circumstances, it may be advisable to make an off airport landing while power is still available, particularly if other indications of actual oil pressure loss, such as sudden increases in temperatures, or oil smoke, are apparent, and an airport is not close.

If engine stoppage occurs, proceed with Power Off Landing.
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5c Engine Indicating System (EIS) (Continued)

### Oil Temperature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication: Master Warning, Triple Chime, Flashing Red Oil Temperature Indication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE........................................................................MINIMUM REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXTURE........................................................................FULL RICH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airspeed.....................................................................INCREASE if practical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Land as soon as possible and investigate the problem. Prepare for power off Landing.*

An abnormally high oil temperature indication may be caused by a low oil level, an obstruction in the oil cooler, damaged or improper baffle seals, a faulty indication, or other causes. Land as soon as practical at an appropriate airport and have the cause investigated. Monitor the oil pressure gauge for an accompanying loss of pressure.

### Loss of Fuel Flow

**CAUTION**

If normal engine operation and fuel flow is not immediately re-established, or if the engine quits, the electric fuel pump should be turned off. The lack of fuel flow indication could indicate a leak in the fuel system, or fuel exhaustion. Land at the nearest suitable airport as soon as possible and have the cause investigated.

**If caused by fuel depletion in one tank:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FUEL PUMP Switch..............................................................ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL Selector................................................................SELECT OTHER TANK (FULLEST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL PUMP Switch..............................................................OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**If caused by engine driven fuel pump failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE.................................................................CLOSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL PUMP Switch............................................................ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE.................................................................RE-ESTABLISH (as required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXTURE.................................................................RE-ESTABLISH (as required)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5c Engine Indicating System (EIS) (Continued)

The most probable cause of loss of fuel flow is either fuel depletion in the fuel tank selected or failure of the engine driven fuel pump. If loss of fuel flow occurs, turn ON the electric fuel pump and check that the fuel selector is on a tank containing usable fuel. After power is regained, turn the electric fuel pump OFF.

If loss of fuel flow is due to failure of the engine driven fuel pump turn ON the electric fuel pump as it will supply sufficient fuel flow to run the engine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel Quantity Low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indication:</strong> Master Warning, Triple Chime, [ ] / [ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WARNING</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avoid unusual attitudes such as prolonged slips towards the low quantity tank as this will decrease the time remaining prior to fuel starvation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If one tank has low fuel quantity:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL Selector .......................................................... ON FULLEST TANK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land as soon as practical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If both tanks have low fuel quantity:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL Selector ................................................ ALTERNATE TANKS TO MAINTAIN FUEL SUPPLY TO ENGINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land as soon as possible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The L FUEL QTY or R FUEL QTY warning CAS messages alert the pilot of low fuel quantity in each fuel tank individually, not necessarily low total fuel quantity. If the total fuel quantity is less than or equal to 6 GAL, the gauge title and the total fuel quantity digital value will flash red. No CAS messages accompany total fuel quantity low.
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5d Electrical Failures

**NOTE**

The pilot should only reset a tripped circuit breaker if the system/component is considered essential for safety of flight. Prior to resetting the circuit breaker, wait at least one minute and verify there is no smoke or burning smell. If the circuit breaker opens a second time, leave the circuit breaker out. Have a maintenance inspection performed prior to resetting the circuit breaker. Do not reset any non-essential circuit breakers in flight.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alternator Failure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Indication:** Master Warning, Triple Chime ...

**CAUTION**

The ALTR circuit breaker should not be opened manually when the alternator is functioning properly.

Verify Failure...CHECK ALTR AMPS Indication
ALTR Switch.................................OFF
ALTR Circuit Breaker (Row 1, Col. 13)......RESET If Tripped
ALTR FIELD Circuit Breaker (Row 2, Col. 13)....RESET
ALTR Switch................................ON

If alternator still failed:
ALTR Switch.................................OFF

Electrical Power Remaining......................30 minutes or less
Electrical Load..................................SHED in less than 3 minutes
NON ESS BUS Circuit Breaker (Row 1, Col. 1).......PULL
LIGHTING BUS Circuit Breaker (Row 1, Col. 2)......PULL
AVION MASTR Switch..........................OFF
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5d Electrical Failures (Continued)

To ensure 30-minutes of battery life:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Usage Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery Discharge</td>
<td>-13 Amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitot Heat</td>
<td>14 Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com Radio</td>
<td>3 Mins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Pump</td>
<td>2 Mins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Land as soon as possible.

Turning the ALTR switch OFF, resetting the ALTR FIELD circuit breaker and then turning the ALTR back ON, will reset the overvoltage relay. If the trouble was caused by a momentary overvoltage condition (30.5 volts or higher) this procedure should return the ammeter to a normal reading.

If alternator does not reset, the battery will become the primary source of electrical power. The only electrical bus that remains powered in this load shed configuration is the ESSENTIAL BUS. All electrical items on the remaining buses will be inoperative (See Figure 7-11), including the AVIONICS dimmer. Display backlighting, therefore, is produced by the photocell in each display. As battery power is depleted, there may be a point where the system voltage reduces to a level that is insufficient to support the required electrical load. In this occurrence, the emergency battery should activate automatically. If the emergency battery does not activate automatically, the BATT MASTR and ALTR switches should be turned OFF, thereby allowing the emergency battery to be the only remaining source of electrical power. Refer to Complete Electrical Failure checklist if EMER BATT ON advisory illuminates.
Complete Electrical Failure

**Indication:** Single Chime, **EMERG BATT ON**

**NOTE**
The VOLTS indication on the EIS window automatically changes to the emergency bus voltage (E VOLTS) when operating exclusively on the emergency bus.

**NOTE**
Cooling air for PFD, GI1 and the transponder will be lost when operating exclusively on the emergency bus as indicated by the PFD FAN FAIL and AV FAN FAIL advisory CAS messages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switch</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMERG BATT Switch</td>
<td>Verify ARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standby Flight Instrument</td>
<td>Verify OPERATIONAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Control</td>
<td>Use PFD and Standby Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATT MASTR Switch</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTR Switch</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior to landing:**

- Landing Light: INOPERATIVE

**Approximately 30 minutes of electrical power is available.**

**Land as soon as possible.**

List of operative equipment while on the emergency bus:

- PFD (reversionary mode)
- Engine Instruments
- Com 1
- Nav 1
- Standby Instrument
- Audio Panel
- Avionics Lighting/Dimming
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5d Electrical Failures (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emergency Battery Voltage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indication: Master Warning, Triple Chime, Flashing Red E VOLTS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete electrical failure is imminent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land as soon as possible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.5e Avionics System Failures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PFD Failure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indication: PFD display goes blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standby Instrument: Verify OPERATIONAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Control: Use Standby Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY BACKUP button on audio panel: PUSH (button extended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Control: Use MFD and Standby Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2: ACTIVATE and TUNE as necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAV 2: ACTIVATE and TUNE as necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2/MIC: SELECT on Audio Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DME: SELECT NAV2 in DME TUNING Window</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exit and avoid IFR conditions as soon as practical.

NOTE

The autopilot reverts to its dedicated sensors to hold wings level and altitude constant. The autopilot should be disconnected to change wings level and/or altitude conditions. The autopilot can be reengaged in wings level and altitude hold if desired.
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

NOTE

If PFD failure occurs while operating on NAV 1 DME, the NAV 1 DME information will continue to be available. If the pilot subsequently selects NAV 2 DME, NAV 1 DME cannot be reselected.

NOTE

If the PFD fails, the MFD will remain in normal mode. Pushing the DISPLAY BACKUP button on the audio panel allows the MFD to display AHRS and ADC information but lose the EIS page and certain map functions. The following features will become inoperative if there is a complete loss of PFD functionality:

- Com 1 (red x’d but 121.5 MHz remains available)
- Nav 1
- GPS 1
- Traffic

During a failure of the PFD, the autopilot annunciations on the autopilot computer will not indicate all horizontal mode failure conditions. If a PFD failure is experienced while operating in HDG mode, the autopilot computer will continue to show HDG and the autopilot mode annunciations on the MFD (in reversionary mode) will be blank. If a PFD failure is experienced while operating in NAV or GPSS mode, the autopilot computer will have a flashing NAV indication along with a steady FAIL annunciation and the autopilot mode annunciations on the MFD (in reversionary mode) will be blank.

Attitude, heading, airspeed and altitude indications are available on the standby instrument and on the MFD after the DISPLAY BACKUP button is pressed. It is the pilot’s responsibility to compare these parameters to verify accuracy.

GPS and VOR2 navigation as well as flight planning are available via the inset map on the MFD. Weather products (if installed) that were displayed on the MFD prior to the PFD failure will still be presented on the inset map on the MFD in reversionary mode.
**3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)**

**3.5e Avionics System Failures (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MFD Failure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indication:</strong> MFD display goes blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFD should automatically revert to the reversionary mode display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISPLAY BACKUP on audio panel:</strong> ................. PUSH (button extended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exit and avoid IFR conditions as soon as practical.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following features will become inoperative if there is a complete loss of MFD functionality:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Com 2 (red x’d but 121.5 MHz remains available)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nav 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- GPS 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- GDL 69 (Garmin Datalink - XM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- DME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ADF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Although the PFD should automatically go to reversionary mode display after an MFD failure, pressing the DISPLAY BACKUP button ensures that the PFD reverts. Without automatic or manual reversion of the PFD display, all engine parameters on the EIS window would be lost.
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5e Avionics System Failures (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AHRS Failures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AHRS Total Failure</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>On Ground:</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indication:</strong> Sky/Ground presentation removed, course pointer straight up, red-x’s and amber text on all AHRS parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Messages (MSG Softkey) ........................................... CONSIDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHRS Circuit Breaker (Row 2, Col. 8) ........................................... RESET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If AHRS data still invalid:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avoid flight in IFR and icing conditions.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong> For partial AHRS failures, a red-x and amber text will appear over the affected parameter(s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AHRS Total Failure</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>In Flight:</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indication:</strong> Sky/Ground presentation removed, course pointer straight up, red-x’s and amber text on all AHRS parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standby Instrument .................... VERIFY NO FAILURE INDICATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attitude and Heading ................................. Use Standby Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong> The autopilot will no longer function in heading mode but will function properly during GPS or VOR navigation. Although the course pointer will point upwards at all times, the autopilot will fly the course set via the CRS knob and obey the CDI indications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course ............................................................ Set using CRS knob on PFD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Messages (MSG Softkey) ........................................... CONSIDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHRS Circuit Breaker (Row 2, Col. 8) ........................................... RESET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If AHRS data still invalid:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avoid flight in IFR conditions</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ADC Failures

**On Ground:**

**Indication:** Red-x’s and amber text on all ADC parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Messages (MSG Softkey)</th>
<th>CONSIDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADC Circuit Breaker (Row 2, Col. 7)</td>
<td>RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If ADC data still invalid:

**Avoid flight in IFR conditions.**

**In Flight:**

**Indication:** Red-x’s and amber text on all ADC parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standby Instrument</th>
<th>VERIFY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE Standby Instrument System Messages (MSG Softkey)</td>
<td>CONSIDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC Circuit Breaker (Row 2, Col. 7)</td>
<td>RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**

During failure of ADC, TAS will be inoperative.

**NOTE**

During an ADC failure, simultaneous use of ALT and VS on the autopilot is not available.

If ADC data still invalid:

**Avoid flight in IFR conditions.**

---

REPORT: VB-2266

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
### 3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

#### 3.5e Avionics System Failures (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication:</th>
<th>Red-x over affected engine parameter or fuel display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong></td>
<td>Erroneous indications may be determined by comparing a display with other system information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Set power based on throttle lever position, engine sound and speed.
2. Monitor other indications to determine the health of the engine.
3. Use known power settings from POH power setting tables for approximate fuel flow values.
4. Use other system information, such as annunciator messages, fuel totalizer quantity and flow, to safely complete the flight.

If indications for any of the following are invalid:
- All Engine Parameters
- VOLTS
- ALTR AMPS
- BATT AMPS
- Fuel Qty

GEA circuit breaker (Row 2, Col. 3) ......................................................... RESET

If all GEA parameters are still unavailable, *land as soon as practical.*
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5e Avionics System Failures (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Erroneous or Loss of Warning/Caution CAS Messages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indication: Red-x is shown over the CAS message window for complete failure or CAS message present when not expected or CAS message not present when expected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. If a red-x is placed over the CAS message window, special attention should be placed on all engine and airframe related parameters. The Master Warning and Master Caution indicators will not function, therefore CAS messages indicating a failure of a particular system can go undetected.

**NOTE**

See Section 3.1 of this handbook for a list of CAS Warning, Caution and Advisory messages that may be inoperative.

2. If a CAS message appears that is not expected, treat it as if the condition exists.
3. If an abnormal condition exists but the CAS system has not been activated, use other available information to confirm the condition exists. If it cannot be determined that the condition does not exist, treat the situation as if the condition does exist and take appropriate action.

**NOTE**

CAS messages are inhibited for many parameters on the EIS Display of the MFD. The Master Warning and Master Caution indicators and associated chimes are still activated whenever any indicated parameter enters the red or amber color bands.

If a red-x appears over the CAS message window, *land has soon as practical.*
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5e Avionics System Failures (Continued)

---

**COM1 and COM2 Failure**

**Indication:** Inability to communicate/receive on COM1 and COM2.

**NOTE**

If power is lost to the audio panel a fail-safe communications path becomes available between the pilot’s headset/microphone and COM1.

**Audio MKR circuit breaker** (Row 2, Col. 9) ...........................................PULL

Exit and avoid IFR conditions as soon as practical.

---

**Dual GPS Failure**

**Indication:** Amber “DR” annunciation on HSI, Amber “DR” superimposed over airplane symbol on moving map.

**Navigation** .................................................. Use alternate source of navigation (ILS, LOC, VOR, DME, ADF)

If no alternate navigation sources are available:

Dead Reckoning (DR) Mode - Active when the airplane is greater than 30 NM from the destination airport in flight plan.

**Navigation** .................................................. Use the airplane symbol and magenta course line on the MAP display and the amber CDI on the HSI.

**WARNING**

Information normally derived from GPS turns amber and becomes more inaccurate over time. Amber CDI disappears after 20 minutes.

**WARNING**

TAWS is Inoperative.

---

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266

3-27
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5e Avionics System Failures (Continued)

NOTE

DR mode uses heading, airspeed and last known GPS position to estimate the airplane's current position.

All maps with an airplane symbol show a ghosted airplane and a “DR” label.

Traffic Information System (TIS) and Traffic Advisory System (TAS) are not dependent on GPS information. The position of displayed traffic relative to the airplane symbol on the map is still accurate.

Loss of Integrity (LOI) Mode - Active when GPS integrity is insufficient for the current phase of flight.

Navigation............................... Crosscheck / use other navigation sources as required.

NOTE

All information derived from GPS or DR is removed from the displays.

The airplane symbol is removed from all maps.

The map will remain centered at the last known position.

“NO GPS POSITION” is shown in the center of the map.

TAWS and TAS are inoperative.
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5e Avionics System Failures (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Avionics Cooling Fan Failures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indication: CAS Advisory, Single Chime, AV FAN FAIL and/or PFD FAN FAIL and/or MFD FAN FAIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If failure occurs on ground:
*Do not fly until issue is resolved.*

If failure occurs in flight:
*Fix issue prior to next flight.*

When any of these CAS messages illuminates, it is possible to exceed the manufacturer’s specified temperature limits for the effected equipment.

3.5f Pitot Heat Failure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pitot Heat Failure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indication: Master Caution, Double Chime, PITOT HEAT FAIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PITOT HEAT Switch ..........................................................OFF
PITOT HEAT Circuit Breaker (Row 2, Col. 2) .............................RESET
PITOT HEAT Switch ..........................................................ON

If Pitot Heat still inoperative:
*Exit and Avoid Instrument Meteorological Conditions.*
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5g Starter Engaged

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Starter Engaged</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indication:</strong> Master Warning, Triple Chime,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If on the ground:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE ...............................................................REDUCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG START Circuit Breaker (Row 1, Col. 10)..............................PULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINE .................................................................SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If in flight:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE ...............................................................REDUCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG START Circuit Breaker (Row 1, Col. 10)..............................PULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Land as soon as possible.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.5h Spin Recovery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spin Recovery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rudder .................................................................FULL OPPOSITE TO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTION OF ROTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control wheel .......................................................FULL FORWARD while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUTRALIZING AILERONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE .................................................................IDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudder .................................................................NEUTRAL (when rotation stops)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control wheel .......................................................SMOOTH BACK PRESSURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to recovery from dive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intentional spins are prohibited in this airplane.
3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

3.5i Open Door

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open Door</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To close the door in flight:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airspeed .................................. REDUCE to less than 87 KIAS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabin vents .................................. CLOSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm window .................................. OPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper latch (if open) .................... CLOSE Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side latch (if open) .................... PULL on Armrest While Closing Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Both Latches Open ................... CLOSE Side Then Top Latch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If both upper and side latches are open, the door will trail slightly open and airspeeds will be reduced slightly.

3.5j Carburetor Icing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Carburetor Icing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARB HEAT .................................. ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXTURE .................................. Adjust for Maximum Smoothness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under certain moist atmospheric conditions at temperatures of -5°C to 20°C, it is possible for ice to form in the induction system. This is due to the high air velocity through the carburetor venturi and the absorption of heat from this air by vaporization of the fuel. To avoid this, carburetor preheat is provided to replace the heat lost by vaporization. Carburetor heat should be full on when carburetor ice is encountered.
### 3.5 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

#### 3.5k Engine Roughness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGINE ROUGHNESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial carburetor heat may be worse than no heat at all, since it may melt part of the ice, which will refreeze in the intake system. When using carburetor heat, therefore, always use full heat, and when ice is removed return the control to the full cold position.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARB HEAT ..................... FULL ON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**If roughness continues after one min:**

| CARB HEAT ............................ OFF |
| MIXTURE .................................. Adjust for Maximum Smoothness |
| FUEL PUMP .................................. ON |
| Fuel Selector .......................... SWITCH TANKS |
| Engine Indicators ..................... CHECK |
| LEFT/RIGHT MAG Switches ........... Individually Select OFF and ON |

If operation is satisfactory on either MAG, continue on that magneto at reduced power and full RICH mixture to nearest airport.

**Prepare for power-off landing.**

Engine roughness is usually due to carburetor icing which is indicated by a drop in RPM, and may be accompanied by a slight loss of airspeed or altitude. If too much ice is allowed to accumulate, restoration of full power may not be possible; therefore, prompt action is required. Upon completion of this checklist, if roughness persists, prepare for a precautionary landing at pilot's discretion.
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SECTION 4**

**NORMAL PROCEDURES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Airspeeds for Safe Operations</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Normal Procedures Checklist</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5a</td>
<td>Preflight Checklist</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5b</td>
<td>Engine Start - General</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5c</td>
<td>Before Starting Engine</td>
<td>4-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5d</td>
<td>Engine Start Checklists</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal Start - Cold Engine</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal Start - Hot Engine</td>
<td>4-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engine Start - Flooded</td>
<td>4-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engine Start Using External Power Source</td>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5e</td>
<td>Before Taxiing Checklist</td>
<td>4-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warm-Up</td>
<td>4-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Before Taxiing</td>
<td>4-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5f</td>
<td>Taxiing Checklist</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5g</td>
<td>Ground Checklist</td>
<td>4-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5h</td>
<td>Before Takeoff Checklist</td>
<td>4-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5i</td>
<td>Takeoff Checklist</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Takeoff</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Short Field, Obstacle Clearance</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5j</td>
<td>Climb Checklist</td>
<td>4-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5k</td>
<td>Cruising Checklist</td>
<td>4-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5l</td>
<td>Descent Checklist</td>
<td>4-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5m</td>
<td>Approach and Landing Checklist</td>
<td>4-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5n</td>
<td>After Landing Checklist</td>
<td>4-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5o</td>
<td>Stopping Engine Checklist</td>
<td>4-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5p</td>
<td>Mooring Checklist</td>
<td>4-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>Stalls</td>
<td>4-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>Turbulent Air Operation</td>
<td>4-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.11</td>
<td>Weight and Balance</td>
<td>4-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.13</td>
<td>Noise Level</td>
<td>4-25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ISSUED: April 16, 2013  REPORT: VB-2266*
SECTION 4
NORMAL PROCEDURES

4.1 GENERAL

This section describes the recommended procedures for the conduct of normal operations for the Archer III. All of the required (FAA regulations) procedures necessary for operation of the airplane as determined by the operating and design features of the airplane are presented.

Normal procedures associated with those optional systems and equipment which require handbook supplements are provided by Section 9 Supplements.

These procedures are provided to present a source of reference and review and to supply information on procedures which are not the same for all aircraft. Pilots should familiarize themselves with the procedures given in this section in order to become proficient in the normal operations of the airplane.

This section is divided into two parts. The first part is a short form checklist supplying an action - reaction sequence for normal procedures with little emphasis on the operation of the systems.

The second part of this section, if required, is shown immediately below the short form checklist. They contain the amplified normal procedures which provide detailed information and explanations of the procedures and how to perform them. This portion of the section is not intended for use as an inflight reference due to the lengthy explanation, whereas the short form checklists should be used on the ground and in flight.
4.3 AIRSPEEDS FOR SAFE OPERATIONS

The following airspeeds are those which are significant to the safe operation of the airplane. These figures are for standard airplanes flown at gross weight under standard conditions at sea level.

Performance for a specific airplane may vary from published figures depending upon the equipment installed, the condition of the engine, airplane and equipment, atmospheric conditions and piloting technique.

(a) Best Rate of Climb Speed  
   76 KIAS
(b) Best Angle of Climb Speed  
   64 KIAS
(c) Maximum Operating Maneuvering Speed Vo  
   113 KIAS
   (at 2550 lbs.)
   See Airspeed Limitations, Section 2.3
(d) Maximum Flap Speed  
   102 KIAS
(e) Landing Final Approach Speed (Flaps 40)  
   66 KIAS
(f) Maximum Demonstrated Crosswind Velocity  
   17 KTS

4.5 NORMAL PROCEDURES CHECK LIST
4.5a Preflight Checklists

WALK-AROUND
Figure 4-1
4.5 NORMAL PROCEDURES CHECK LIST (Continued)

4.5a Preflight Checklists (Continued)

The airplane should be given a thorough preflight and walk-around check. The preflight should include a check of the airplane's operational status, computation of weight and C.G. limits, takeoff distance and in-flight performance. A weather briefing should be obtained for the intended flight path, and any other factors relating to a safe flight should be checked before takeoff.

CAUTION

The flap position should be noted before boarding the airplane. The flaps must be placed in the UP position before they will lock and support weight on the step.

NOTE

Normal gear strut extension (exposed area) corresponds to that for the airplane under a normal static load (empty weight of the airplane plus full fuel and oil).

NOTE

If electrical power is removed from the Aspen EFD-1000 standby instrument prior to completion of its self-test, the unit will remain ON and deplete its internal battery. If this occurs, turn the BATT MASTR switch ON and wait for the self-test to be completed or press the red REV button on the unit to turn it OFF.

COCKPIT

Control Wheel.................................................RELEASE RERAINTS
PARK BRAKE ............................................................SET
All Instrument Panel and Overhead Switches .........................OFF
MIXTURE ..................................................................IDLE CUT-OFF
LEFT/RIGHT MAG Switches ......................................OFF
BATT MASTR Switch..................................................ON
Interior Lighting (Night Flight) ...........................................VERIFY OPERATION
PITOT HEAT Switch..................................................ON
PITOTHEATOFFCAS Message.................................EXTINGUISHED
4.5a Preflight Checklists (Continued)

COCKPIT (Continued)

FUEL QTY Indications ............................................ CHECK QUANTITY & IMBALANCE

Exterior Lighting Switches ................................................................. ON
Exterior Lighting ............................................................................ VERIFY OPERATION

CAUTION
Care should be taken when an operational check of the heated pilot head is being performed. The unit becomes very hot. Ground operation should be limited to three minutes to avoid damaging the heater elements.

Pitot/Static Head .................................................................................. CHECK - WARM
Stall Warning Horn ............................................................................... CHECK
All Lighting Switches ........................................................................... OFF
PITOT HEAT Switch ........................................................................... OFF
PITOT HEAT OFF CAS Message ....................................................... ILLUMINATED
BATT MASTR Switch ........................................................................... OFF
Flaps ................................................................................................. EXTEND
Primary Flight Controls ..................................................................... PROPER OPERATION
Stabilator and Rudder Trim ............................................................... NEUTRAL
Pitot and Static Systems ..................................................................... DRAIN
Windows .......................................................................................... CHECK CLEAN
Required Papers and POH ............................................................... VERIFY ON BOARD

NOTE
Secure and adjust all unused seat belts and shoulder harness to prevent control interference or passenger injury during flight in turbulent air.

Tow Bar and Baggage ........................................................................... STOW PROPERLY & SECURE
Baggage Door .................................................................................... CLOSE & SECURE
4.5a Preflight Checklists (Continued)

RIGHT WING

Surface Condition ................................... CLEAR OF ICE, FROST, SNOW
Flap and Hinges .............................................. NO DAMAGE or INTERFERENCE
Aileron and Hinges ........................................... NO DAMAGE or INTERFERENCE
Static Wicks .................................................. CHECK and SECURE
Wing Tip and Lights ............................................ CHECK
Fuel Tank .................................................. CHECK SUPPLY VISUALLY and SECURE CAP
Fuel Tank Vent .................................................. CLEAR

CAUTION

When draining any amount of fuel, care should be taken to ensure that no fire hazard exists before starting engine.

Fuel Tank Sumps ........................................... DRAIN and CHECK for WATER, SEDIMENT and PROPER FUEL
Tie Down and Chock ........................................ REMOVE
Main Gear Strut .............................................. PROPER INFLATION (4.5 ± .25 in.)
Tire .............................................................. CHECK
Brake block and disc ....................................... CHECK
Fresh Air Inlet .................................................. CLEAR

NOSE SECTION

General Condition ............................................... CHECK
Cowling ........................................................... SECURE
Windshield ..................................................... CLEAN
Oil .............................................................. CHECK QUANTITY
Dipstick ......................................................... PROPERLY SEATED and SECURE
Oil Filler Door ............................................... SECURE
Propeller and Spinner ..................................... CHECK
Air Inlets .......................................................... CLEAR

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REVISED: April 22, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266 4-5
4.5a Preflight Checklists (Continued)

NOSE SECTION (Continued)

Check ........................................................................................................ REMOVE
Nose Gear Strut ................................................................................... PROPER inflation (3.25 ± .25 in.)
Tire ........................................................................................................... check

CAUTION
When draining any amount of fuel, care should be taken to ensure that no fire hazard exists before starting engine.

Fuel Strainer ....................................................................................... DRAIN

Check the general condition of the nose section; look for oil or fluid leakage and that the cowling is secure. The propeller and spinner should be checked for detrimental nicks, cracks, or other defects. Check the tire for cuts, wear, and proper inflation.

LEFT WING

Surface Condition ..................................................... CLEAR OF ICE, FROST, SNOW
Fresh Air Inlet .................................................................................. CLEAR
Main Gear Strut ........................................................................... PROPER INFLATION (4.5 ± .25 IN.)
Tire ........................................................................................................... CHECK
Brake Block and Disc .......................................................................... CHECK

CAUTION
When draining any amount of fuel, care should be taken to ensure that no fire hazard exists before starting engine.

Fuel Tank Sump ............................................................................... DRAIN AND CHECK FOR WATER, SEDIMENT AND PROPER FUEL
Fuel Tank Vent .................................................................................. CLEAR
4.5a Preflight Checklists (Continued)

LEFT WING (Continued)

Tie Down and Chock ............................................................... REMOVE
Fuel Tank ....................................................... CHECK SUPPLY VISUALLY and SECURE CAP

Pitot/Static Head .............................................................. REMOVE COVER - HOLES CLEAR
OAT Probe ............................................................................. CHECK
Wing Tip and Lights .................................................................. CHECK
Aileron and Hinges .......................................................... NO DAMAGE or INTERFERENCE
Flap and Hinges ............................................................. NO DAMAGE or INTERFERENCE
Static Wicks ................................................................. CHECK SECURE

FUSELAGE

Antennas .................................................................................... CHECK
Empennage .................................................................. CLEAR OF ICE, FROST, SNOW
Stabilator and Trim Tab .......................................................... NO DAMAGE or INTERFERENCE
Rudder ............................................................................... NO DAMAGE or INTERFERENCE
Static Wicks ................................................................. CHECK SECURE
Tie Down ............................................................................. REMOVE
4.5b Engine Start

ENGINE START - GENERAL

WARNING
The START ENGD warning CAS message will illuminate after 30 seconds of continuous engine cranking. If the CAS message illuminates after the engine is running, stop the engine and determine the cause.

CAUTION
Do not attempt flight if there is no indication of alternator output.

CAUTION
If a positive oil pressure is not indicated within 30 seconds following an engine start, stop the engine and determine the trouble. In cold weather it will take a few seconds longer to get a positive oil pressure indication.

NOTE
If engine does not start within 10 seconds, prime and repeat starting procedure. Starter manufacturer recommends starter cranking periods be limited to 10 seconds with a 2 minute rest period between cranking periods. Maximum of 5 start periods allowed. If start is not achieved on fifth attempt allow starter to cool for 30 minutes before attempting additional starts.
### 4.5c Before Starting Engine Checklists

#### BEFORE STARTING ENGINE

- **Flaps**: RETRACT
- **Passengers**: BOARD
- **Door**: CLOSED and SECURE
- **Seats**: ADJUSTED and LOCKED IN POSITION
- **Seat Belts and Harness**: FASTEN/ADJUST
- **FUEL Selector**: DESIRED TANK
- **PARK BRAKE**: SET
- **Circuit Breakers**: CHECK IN
- **CARB HEAT**: FULL COLD
- **ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE**: OFF
- **All Electrical Switches**: OFF
- **DAY/NIGHT Switch**: SET
- **BATT MASTR**: OFF
- **AVION MASTR**: OFF

**NOTE**

The EMERG BATT may remain ON after checking for proper bus operation, thereby allowing the displays to remain active prior to engine start. Avoid delays between this check and engine starting to preserve emergency battery power.

- **EMERG BATT Switch**: ARM

Verify operation of:
- **PFD** with no red-x’s on:
  - Attitude
  - Airspeed
  - Altitude
  - Vertical Speed
- **Audio Panel**
- **Com 1**
- **Nav 1**
- **Engine Indications**
- **Standby Flight Instruments**
4.5c Before Starting Engine Checklists (Continued)

BEFORE STARTING ENGINE (Continued)

E VOLTS Indication............................................................... 23.3 VOLTS
(Minimum)
FUEL QTY Indications................................... CHECK QUANTITY AND
IMBALANCE

If the E VOLTS indication is less than 23.3 VOLTS, the voltage can be
checked again at the end of the GROUND CHECK checklist (after being
charged by the primary electrical system) or can be conditioning charged
by ground personnel prior to further checks. E VOLTS indication must not
be less than 23.3 volts prior to flight.

Proceed to the appropriate ENGINE START checklist.

4.5d Engine Start Checklists

NORMAL START - COLD ENGINE

THROTTLE................................................................. 1/4 IN. OPEN
BATT MASTR Switch......................................................... ON
ALTR Switch................................................................. ON
LEFT MAG Switch.......................................................... ON
FUEL PUMP................................................................. ON
FIN STROBE Switch....................................................... ON
MIXTURE ................................................................. FULL RICH
CAS Messages ........................................ CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
PFD Annunciations ........................................ CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
Propeller ................................................................. CLEAR
START Switch ................................................ ENGAGE
THROTTLE ................................................ ADJUST
RIGHT MAG Switch ..................................................... ON
Oil Pressure ............................................................. CHECK

NOTE
If engine does not start within 10 seconds, prime
and repeat starting procedure.
4.5d Engine Start Checklists

NORMAL START - HOT ENGINE

THROTTLE ................................................................. 1/2 IN. OPEN
BATT MASTR Switch ......................................................... ON
ALTR Switch ................................................................. ON
LEFT MAG Switch .......................................................... ON
FUEL PUMP ........................................................................ ON
MIXTURE ........................................................................... FULL RICH
CAS Messages .............................................................. CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
PFD Annunciations ......................................................... CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
Propeller ................................................................. CLEAR
START Switch ............................................................... PRESS
THROTTLE ..................................................................... ADJUST
RIGHT MAG Switch ........................................................ ON
Oil Pressure ....................................................................... CHECK

ENGINE START - FLOODED

THROTTLE ................................................................. OPEN FULL
BATT MASTR Switch ......................................................... ON
ALTR Switch ................................................................. ON
LEFT MAG Switch .......................................................... ON
FUEL PUMP ....................................................................... OFF
MIXTURE ......................................................................... IDLE CUT-OFF
CAS Messages .............................................................. CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
PFD Annunciations ......................................................... CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
Propeller ................................................................. CLEAR
START Switch ............................................................... PRESS
MIXTURE ......................................................................... ADVANCE
THROTTLE ...................................................................... RETARD
RIGHT MAG Switch ........................................................ ON
Oil Pressure ....................................................................... CHECK
4.5d Engine Start Checklists (Continued)

ENGINE START - USING EXTERNAL POWER SOURCE

NOTE
The EMERG BATT switch may remain ON while using external power. The emergency bus does not receive power from the external power source due to a relay in the circuit.

BATT MASTR Switch ................................................................. OFF
ALTR Switch ........................................................................... OFF
LEFT MAG Switch ................................................................. ON
EMERG BATT Switch ......................................................... VERIFY ARM
All Electrical Equipment ......................................................... OFF
External Power ................................................................. APPLY
THROTTLE ................................................................. 1/4 in. OPEN
FUEL PUMP ................................................................. ON
MIXTURE ................................................................... FULL RICH
CAS Messages ................................................................. CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
PFD Annunciations ................................................................. CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
Propeller ........................................................................... CLEAR
START Switch ................................................................. PRESS
RIGHT MAG Switch ................................................................. ON
Oil Pressure ................................................................. CHECK
BATT MASTR Switch ................................................................. ON
THROTTLE ................................................................. LOWEST POSSIBLE RPM
External Power ................................................................. DISCONNECT
ALTR Switch ................................................................. ON - Check Ammeter

NOTE
DO NOT ATTEMPT FLIGHT IF THERE IS NO INDICATION OF ALTERNATOR OUTPUT.
4.5e Before Taxiing Checklist

WARM-UP

THROTTLE ................................................................. 800 to 1200 RPM

Avoid prolonged idling at low RPM, as this practice may result in fouled spark plugs.

BEFORE TAXIING

AVION MASTER Switch ..................................................................... ON
EMERG BATT Switch .................................................................. VERIFY ARM
Multi-Function Display (MFD) ......................................................... VERIFY DATABASE CURRENCY
MFD Aux-Weight Planning .......................................................... ENTER WEIGHTS AS REQUIRED
Fuel Totalizer (weight) ......................................................... FOB SYNC or ENTER MANUALLY
CAS Messages ........................................................................ CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
Lights .................................................................................. AS REQUIRED
Heater and Defroster .................................................................. AS DESIRED
TAWS and TRAFFIC (if installed) ........................................... TEST
COM/NAV Radios & AVIONICS ............................................... CHECK & SET
MASTER WARN and MASTER CAUTION Switches .................. TEST
MFD -> AUX -> SYSTEM STATUS -> ANN TEST
Autopilot Preflight Procedures .................................................. PERFORM Per Procedure Defined in S-TEC System 55X Autopilot Supplement (see Section 9)
Manual Electric Trim Preflight Procedures .......................... PERFORM Per Procedure Defined in S-TEC System 55X Autopilot Supplement (see Section 9)
Standby Flight Instrument ......................................................... VERIFY ON with NO RED-X's or FAILURE ANNUNCIATIONS
Altimeter/Standby Altimeter ....................................................... SET
Passenger Briefing .................................................................. COMPLETE
PARK BRAKE .......................................................................... RELEASE

A test of the MASTER WARN RESET and MASTER CAUTION RESET switches is made by pressing the ANN TEST softkey on the AUX SYSTEM STATUS page of the MFD.

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REVISED: April 22, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266
4.5f Taxiing Checklist

TAXIING
Taxi area .................................................................................... CLEAR
PARK BRAKE ........................................................................ RELEASED
THROTTLE ........................................................................ APPLY SLOWLY
Brakes ....................................................................................... CHECK
Steering ...................................................................................... CHECK

NOTE
During taxi, if the VOLTS indication decreases into the warning range, increase engine RPM (if possible) to retain adequate battery charging.

Before attempting to taxi the airplane, ascertain that the propeller back blast and taxi areas are clear. Power should be applied slowly to start the taxi roll. Observe wing clearances when taxiing near buildings or other stationary objects. If possible, station an observer outside the airplane. Avoid holes and ruts when taxiing over uneven ground. Do not operate the engine at high RPM when taxiing over ground containing loose stones, gravel or any loose material that may cause damage to the propeller blades.
4.5g Ground Check Checklist

GROUND CHECK

PARK BRAKE ............................................................... SET
THROTTLE ....................................................................... 2000 RPM
LEFT/RIGHT MAG Check ................................... MAX. DROP 175 RPM
                                                  MAX. DIFF. 50 RPM
Oil Temperature ...................................................... CHECK
Oil Pressure ............................................................... CHECK
VOLTS Indication ............................................ CHECK BUS (28 +/- 1 VOLT)
ALTR AMPS Indication ......................................... CHECK NORMAL
CARB HEAT ........................................................ APPROX. 75 RPM DROP
FUEL PUMP .............................................................. OFF

Verify Engine Operation

THROTTLE ................................................................. RETARD

If E VOLTS indication less than 23.3 VOLTS during Before Starting Engine Checklist:
EMERG BATT Switch .............................................. Verify ARM
AVION MASTER Switch .............................................. OFF
ALTR Switch ............................................................ OFF
BATT MASTR Switch ............................................... OFF
E VOLTS Indication ............................................... 23.3 VOLTS MINIMUM

If E VOLTS less than 23.3 VOLTS, determine cause of low voltage prior to flight.

If E VOLTS Greater Than or Equal to 23.3 VOLTS:
BATT MASTR Switch ............................................... ON
ALTR Switch ............................................................. ON
AVION MASTER Switch ............................................. ON

Operation on one magneto should not exceed 10 seconds. Avoid prolonged ground operation with CARB HEAT “ON” as the air is unfiltered.
4.5h Before Takeoff Checklist

BEFORE TAKEOFF

BATT MASTR Switch ......................................................... VERIFY ON
ALTR Switch ................................................................. VERIFY ON
FUEL PUMP ................................................................. ON
LEFT/RIGHT MAG Switches ............................................ VERIFY ON
Flight Instruments ......................................................... CHECK
Standby Flight Instruments ............................................. CHECK
CAS Messages ......................................................... CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
PFD Annunciations ..................................................... CONSIDER ANY ILLUMINATED
System Messages (MSG Softkey) ..................................... CONSIDER
FUEL Selector .......................................................... PROPER TANK
Engine Indications ...................................................... CHECK
CARB HEAT ................................................................. OFF
MIXTURE .................................................................... SET
Seat Backs ................................................................. ADJUSTED AND LOCKED IN POSITION
Seats ................................................................. FASTENED/CHECK
Belts/Harness ........................................................... SEAT BELTS SECURELY FASTENED
Empty Seats ..............................................................
Flaps ........................................................................... SET
Stabilator and Rudder Trims .......................................... SET
Controls ................................................................. FREE AND CORRECT
Door ........................................................................... LATCHED
Air Conditioner (if installed) ......................................... OFF

NOTE
TAS aural alerts will be muted when GPS altitude
is lower than ~ 400 FT AGL.

Takeoff should not be attempted with ice, snow, or frost on the wings.
To achieve the takeoff performance specified in Section 5, it is necessary
to set maximum power prior to brake release. Takeoff distances shown in
Section 5 will be increased by uphill runway gradient, soft, wet, rough or
grassy runway surface, or poor pilot technique. As power is applied at
the start of the takeoff, look at the engine instruments to see that the engine is
operating properly and at the airspeed indicator to see that it is functioning.
Full throttle should also be achieved without engine backfiring, skipping,
fallering or a reduction in engine oil pressure.
4.5i Takeoff Checklist

**TAKEOFF**

**NORMAL TECHNIQUE**

- Flaps ........................................................................................................ Up
- Trim ........................................................................................................... SET
- Brakes ..................................................................................................... APPLY & HOLD
- THROTTLE .......................................................................................... FULL POWER
- Brakes ..................................................................................................... RELEASE
- Rotation Airspeed ............................................................................... 60 KIAS

SMOOTHLY ROTATE TO CLimb ATTITUDE

---

See Flaps Up Takeoff ground roll and Flaps Up Takeoff Performance charts in Section 5 for ground roll/takeoff distances and applicable gross weight vs rotation speed information. The rotation airspeed shown is applicable for the airplane at maximum gross weight.

When the available runway length is well in excess of that required and obstacle clearance is no factor, a rolling takeoff technique (no brakes prior to application of power) may be used.

**SHORT FIELD, OBSTACLE CLEARANCE**

- Flaps ........................................................................................................ 25° (second notch)
- Trim ......................................................................................................... Slightly Aft of Neutral
- Brakes ..................................................................................................... APPLY & HOLD
- THROTTLE .......................................................................................... FULL POWER
- Brakes ..................................................................................................... RELEASE
- Rotation Airspeed ............................................................................... 55 KIAS

ROTATE TO CLimb ATtitude

- Obstacle Clearance Airspeed ............................................................ 60 KIAS
- Initial Climb Airspeed (Flaps 0°) .................................................... 64 KIAS
- Flaps ...................................................................................................... RETRACT SLOWLY
  After Obstacles Cleared & Safe Altitude
- Airspeed ................................................................................................ 76 KIAS

---

For departure from short runways with adjacent obstructions, a short field takeoff technique with flaps set to 25° should be used. See 25° Flaps Takeoff ground roll and 25° Flaps Takeoff Performance charts in Section 5 for ground roll/takeoff distances and applicable gross weight vs airspeed information. The rotation and 50 ft. obstacle clearance airspeeds shown are applicable for the airplane at maximum gross weight.

**IssUED:** April 16, 2013

**REPORT:** VB-2266

**REVISED:** April 22, 2013
4.5j Climb Checklist

CLIMB

Best rate (flaps up) ................................................................. 76 KIAS
Best angle (flaps up) ............................................................... 64 KIAS
Enroute .................................................................................. 87 KIAS
FUEL PUMP ........................................................................... OFF at desired altitude

For climbing enroute, a speed of 87 KIAS is recommended. This will produce better forward speed and increased visibility over the nose during the climb.

4.5k Cruise Checklist

CRUISING

Power ....................................................................................... SET PER POWER TABLE
MIXTURE ................................................................................ ADJUST

The cruising speed of the ARCHER III is determined by many factors, including power setting, altitude, temperature, loading and equipment installed in the airplane. The normal maximum cruising power is 75% of the rated horsepower of the engine. Airspeeds which may be obtained at various altitudes and power settings can be determined from the performance graphs provided in Section 5.

Use of the mixture control in cruising flight reduces fuel consumption significantly, especially at higher altitudes. The mixture should be leaned during cruising operation above 5000 ft. altitude and at pilot’s discretion at lower altitudes when 75% power or less is being used. If any doubt exists as to the amount of power being used, the mixture should be in the full RICH position for all operations under 5000 feet. To lean the mixture, pull the mixture control aft.

Best economy mixture is obtained by moving the mixture control aft until peak EGT is reached. Best power mixture is obtained by leaning to peak EGT and then enrichening until the EGT is 100F rich of the peak value. Under some conditions of altitude and throttle position, the engine may exhibit roughness before peak EGT is reached. If this occurs, the EGT corresponding to the onset of engine roughness should be used as the peak reference value.
4.5k Cruise Checklist (Continued)

CRUISING (Continued)

Always remember that the electric fuel pump should be turned ON before switching tanks, and should be left ON for a short period thereafter. In order to keep the airplane in best lateral trim during cruising flight the fuel should be used alternately from each tank. It is recommended that one tank be used for one hour after takeoff, then the other tank be used for two hours; then return to the first tank, which will have approximately one and one half hours of fuel remaining if the tanks were full at takeoff. The second tank will contain approximately one half hour of fuel. Do not run tanks completely dry in flight. The electric fuel pump should be normally OFF so that any malfunction of the engine driven fuel pump is immediately apparent. If signs of fuel starvation should occur at any time during flight, fuel exhaustion should be suspected, at which time the fuel selector should be immediately positioned to the other tank and the electric fuel pump switched to the ON position.

4.5l Descent Checklist

DESCENT

Normal Descent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THROTTLE</th>
<th>2500 RPM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airspeed</td>
<td>122 KIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXTURE</td>
<td>RICH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARB HEAT</td>
<td>ON IF REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Off Descent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARB HEAT</th>
<th>ON IF REQUIRED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THROTTLE</td>
<td>CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airspeed</td>
<td>AS REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXTURE</td>
<td>AS REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>VERIFY WITH THROTTLE EVERY 30 SECONDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266

4-19
4.51 Descent Checklist (Continued)

DESCENT (Continued)

If a prolonged power off descent is to be made, apply full carburetor heat prior to power reduction if carburetor icing conditions are suspected. Throttle should be retarded and mixture control leaned as required. Power response should be verified approximately every 30 seconds by partially opening and then closing the throttle (clearing the engine). When leveling off enrichen mixture, set power as required and select carburetor heat off unless carburetor icing conditions are suspected.

4.5m Approach and Landing Checklist

APPROACH AND LANDING

NOTE

The HSI will auto slew during CDI transitions to LOC, LOC BC, LDA, or SDF approaches if the approach is activated in the G1000 system. The pilot should always double check the inbound course pointer prior to initiating a VHF NAV approach.

- COM/NAV Radios & Avionics: CHECK & SET
- Altimeter/Standby Altimeter: SET
- Seat Backs: ERECT
- Seat Belts, Harnesses: FASTEN/ADJUSTED
- Armrests: STOWED
- FUEL PUMP: ON
- FUEL Selector: PROPER TANK
- FLAPS: SET (102 KIAS max.)
- MIXTURE: FULL RICH
- AIR COND Switch (if installed): OFF
- Landing Light: AS REQUIRED
- PARK BRAKE: Verify OFF
- Toe Brakes: DEPRESS TO CHECK
- Autopilot: DISCONNECT

(Above 200 FT AGL)
4.5m Approach and Landing Checklist (Continued)

**APPROACH AND LANDING (Continued)**

Initital Approach Speed ................................................................. 75 KIAS
Final Approach Speed (Flaps 40°) ............................................... 66 KIAS
Touchdown ................................................................. MAIN WHEELS
then GENTLY LOWER NOSE

Braking ................................................................................ AS REQUIRED

**NOTE**

TAS aural alerts will be muted when GPS altitude
is lower than ~ 400 FT AGL.

Check to ensure the fuel selector is on the proper (normally fullest) tank and that the seat backs are erect, with the seats adjusted and locked in position. The seat belts and shoulder harness should be fastened and adjusted and the inertia reel checked.

The mixture control should be kept in full RICH position to ensure maximum acceleration if it should be necessary to open the throttle again. Carburetor heat should not be applied unless there is an indication of carburetor icing, since the use of carburetor heat causes a reduction in power which may be critical in case of a go-around. Full throttle operation with carburetor heat on can cause detonation.

The amount of flap used during landings and the speed of the aircraft at contact with the runway should be varied according to the landing surface and conditions of wind and airplane loading. It is generally good practice to contact the ground at the minimum possible safe speed consistent with existing conditions.

Normally, the best technique for short and slow landings is to use full flap and enough power to maintain the desired airspeed and approach flight path. Reduce the speed during the flareout and contact the ground close to the stalling speed. After ground contact hold the nose wheel off as long as possible. As the airplane slows down, gently lower the nose and apply the brakes. Braking is most effective when flaps are raised and back pressure is applied to the control wheel, putting most of the aircraft weight on the main wheels. In high wind conditions, particularly in strong crosswinds, it may be desirable to approach the ground at higher than normal speeds with partial or no flaps.
4.5n After Landing Checklist

AFTER LANDING

Clear of runway.

FLAPS.................................................. RETRACT
Air Conditioner (if installed).................................................. AS DESIRED
FUEL PUMP........................................................................... OFF
STROBE LIGHTS Switch.................................................. AS REQUIRED
LANDG LIGHT Switch .................................................. AS REQUIRED

4.5o Stopping Engine Checklist

STOPPING ENGINE

CAUTION:

The flaps must be placed in the up position for the flap stop to support weight. Passengers should be cautioned accordingly.

PARK BRAKE .............................................................. SET
FLAPS............................................................................... RETRACT
FUEL PUMP.......................................................................... OFF
EMERG BATT Switch.................................................. OFF
AVION MASTER.............................................................. OFF
Air Conditioner (if installed).................................................. OFF
Electrical Switches.............................................................. OFF
ALTR Switch................................................................. OFF
THROTTLE ........................................................................ CLOSED
MIXTURE............................................................................. IDLE CUT-OFF
LEFT/RIGHT MAG Switches.................................................. OFF
Interior Lights (at night).................................................. OFF
Exterior Lights................................................................. OFF
BATT MASTR Switch............................................................ OFF
4.5p Mooring Checklist

MOORING

PARK BRAKE ................................................................. AS REQUIRED
Flaps ...................................................................... VERIFY RETRACTED
Control wheel .................................................... SECURED WITH BELTS
Wheel chocks ............................................................................. IN PLACE
Tie downs ............................................................................... SECURE

If necessary, the airplane should be moved on the ground with the aid of the nose wheel tow bar provided with each airplane and then secure the tow bar on the aft bulkhead of the baggage compartment. The aileron and stabilator controls should be secured by looping the safety belt through the control wheel and pulling it snug. The flaps are locked when in the UP position and should be left retracted. Tie downs can be secured to rings provided under each wing and to the tail skid. The rudder is held in position by its connections to the nose wheel steering and normally does not have to be secured.
4.7 STALLS

The stall characteristics of the ARCHER III are conventional. An approaching stall is indicated by a stall warning aural annunciation (Stall....Stall....Stall) which is activated between five and ten knots above stall speed. Mild airframe buffeting and gentle pitching may also precede the stall.

The gross weight stalling speed of the ARCHER III with power off and full flaps is 45 KIAS. With the flaps up this speed is increased 5 KTS. Loss of altitude during stalls varies from 100 to 350 feet, depending on configuration and power.

**NOTE**

The stall warning system is inoperative with the BATT MASTR switch OFF.

During preflight, the stall warning system should be checked by turning the BATT MASTR switch ON, lifting the detector and checking to determine if the Stall aural annunciation is actuated. The BATT MASTR switch should be turned OFF after the check is complete.

4.9 TURBULENT AIR OPERATION

In keeping with good operating practice used in all aircraft, it is recommended that when turbulent air is encountered or expected, the airspeed be reduced to the maximum operating maneuvering speed (Vo) to reduce the structural loads caused by gusts and to allow for inadvertent speed build-ups which may occur as a result of the turbulence or of distractions caused by the conditions. (See Subsection 2.3)

4.11 WEIGHT AND BALANCE

It is the responsibility of the owner and pilot to determine that the airplane remains within the allowable weight vs. center of gravity envelope while in flight.

For weight and balance data, refer to Section 6 (Weight and Balance).
4.13 NOISE LEVEL

(a) FAR 36 Appendix G for aircraft with the standard exhaust system, the noise level is 73.1 dB(A). For aircraft with the optional exhaust system, the noise level is 71.9 dB(A).

No determination has been made by the Federal Aviation Administration that the noise levels of this airplane are or should be acceptable or unacceptable for operation at, into, or out of, any airport.

The above statement notwithstanding, the noise level stated above has been verified by and approved by the Federal Aviation Administration in noise level test flights conducted in accordance with FAR 36, Noise Standards - Aircraft Type and Airworthiness Certification. This aircraft model is in compliance with all FAR 36 noise standards applicable to this type.

(b) ICAO 10 for aircraft with the standard exhaust system, the noise level is 77.7 dB(A). For aircraft with the optional exhaust system, the noise level is 75.3 dB(A).
SECTION 4
NORMAL PROCEDURES

REPORT: VB-2266
4-26

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SECTION 5

### PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1 General</td>
<td>5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 Introduction to Performance and Flight Planning</td>
<td>5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5 Flight Planning Example</td>
<td>5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7 Performance Graphs</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Figures</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ISSUED:** April 16, 2013  
**REPORT:** VB-2266
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
SECTION 5

PERFORMANCE

5.1 GENERAL

All of the required (FAA regulations) and complementary performance information applicable to the ARCHER III is provided by this section.

Performance information associated with those optional systems and equipment which require handbook supplements is provided by Section 9 (Supplements).

5.3 INTRODUCTION TO PERFORMANCE AND FLIGHT PLANNING

The performance information presented in this section is based on measured Flight Test Data corrected to I.C.A.O. standard day conditions and analytically expanded for the various parameters of weight, altitude, temperature, etc.

The performance charts are unfactored and do not make any allowance for varying degrees of pilot proficiency or mechanical deterioration of the aircraft. This performance, however, can be duplicated by following the stated procedures in a properly maintained airplane.

Effects of conditions not considered on the charts must be evaluated by the pilot, such as the effect of soft or grass runway surface on takeoff and landing performance, or the effect of winds aloft on cruise and range performance. Endurance can be grossly affected by improper leaning procedures, and inflight fuel flow and quantity checks are recommended.

REMEMBER! To get chart performance, follow the chart procedures.
The information provided by paragraph 5.5 (Flight Planning Example) outlines a detailed flight plan using the performance charts in this section. Each chart includes its own example to show how it is used.

WARNING

Performance information derived by extrapolation beyond the limits shown on the charts should not be used for flight planning purposes.
5.5 FLIGHT PLANNING EXAMPLE (Info pending first revision)

(a) Aircraft Loading

The first step in planning the flight is to calculate the airplane weight and center of gravity by utilizing the information provided by Section 6 (Weight and Balance) of this handbook.

The basic empty weight for the airplane as certified at the factory has been entered in Figure 6-5. If any alterations to the airplane have been made effecting weight and balance, reference to the aircraft logbook and Weight and Balance Record (Figure 6-7) should be made to determine the current basic empty weight of the airplane.

Make use of the Weight and Balance Loading Form (Figure 6-11) and the C.G. Range and Weight graph (Figure 6-15) to determine the total weight of the airplane and the center of gravity position.

After proper utilization of the information provided, the following weights have been determined for consideration in the flight planning example.

The landing weight cannot be determined until the weight of the fuel to be used has been established [refer to item (g)(l)].

(1) Empty Weight 1400 lbs.
(2) Occupants (2 x 170 lbs.) 340 lbs.
(3) Baggage and Cargo 360 lbs.
(4) Fuel (6 lb./gal. x 50) 300 lbs.
(5) Takeoff Weight 2400 lbs.
(6) Landing Weight
(a)(5) minus (g)(1), (2400 lbs. minus 160.2 lbs.) 2239.8 lbs.

The takeoff weight is below the maximum of 2550 lbs. and the weight and balance calculations have determined that the C.G. position is within the approved limits.
(b) Takeoff and Landing

After determining the aircraft loading, all aspects of takeoff and landing must be considered.

Conditions of the departure and destination airport must be acquired, evaluated and maintained throughout the flight.

Apply the departure airport conditions and takeoff weight to the appropriate Takeoff Performance graph (Figure 5-7 or 5-9) to determine the barrier distance or (Figure 5-11 or 5-13) to determine the length of runway necessary for the takeoff.

The landing distance calculations are performed in the same manner using the existing conditions at the destination airport and, when established, the landing weight.

The conditions and calculations for the example flight are listed below. The takeoff and landing distances required for the example flight have fallen well below the available runway lengths.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Departure Airport</th>
<th>Destination Airport</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Pressure Altitude</td>
<td>2000 ft.</td>
<td>2500 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Temperature</td>
<td>23°C</td>
<td>21°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Wind Component (Headwind)</td>
<td>8 Kt.</td>
<td>5 Kt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Runway Length Available</td>
<td>7000 ft.</td>
<td>4500 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Runway Required</td>
<td>1073 ft.*</td>
<td>820 ft.**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**

The remainder of the performance charts used in this flight plan example assume a no wind condition. The effect of winds aloft must be considered by the pilot when computing climb, cruise and descent performance.

*reference Figure 5-11 or 5-13

**reference Figure 5-37
(c) Climb

The next step in the flight plan is to determine the necessary climb segment components.

The desired cruise pressure altitude and corresponding cruise outside air temperature values are the first variables to be considered in determining the climb components from the Time, Distance and Fuel to Climb graph (Figure 5-17). After the time, distance and fuel for the cruise pressure altitude and outside air temperature values have been established, apply the existing conditions at the departure field to the graph (Figure 5-17). Now, subtract the values obtained from the graph for the field of departure conditions from those for the cruise pressure altitude.

The remaining values are the true fuel, distance and time components for the climb segment of the flight plan corrected for field pressure altitude and temperature.

The following values were determined from the above instructions in the flight planning example.

1. Cruise Pressure Altitude 6000 ft.
2. Cruise OAT 15°C
3. Time to Climb (12 min. minus 3 min.) 9 min.*
4. Distance to Climb (17 naut. miles minus 5 naut. miles) 12 naut. miles*
5. Fuel to Climb (4 gal. minus 2 gal.) 2 gal.*

(d) Descent

The descent data will be determined prior to the cruise data to provide the descent distance for establishing the total cruise distance.

Utilizing the cruise pressure altitude and OAT, determine the basic time, distance and fuel for descent (Figure 5-31). These figures must be adjusted for the field pressure altitude and temperature at the destination airport. To find the necessary adjustment values, use the existing pressure altitude and temperature conditions at the destination airport as variables to find the time, distance and fuel values from

*reference Figure 5-17
the graph (Figure 5-31). Now, subtract the values obtained from
the field conditions from the values obtained from the cruise
conditions to find the true time, distance and fuel values needed
for the flight plan.

The values obtained by proper utilization of the graphs for the
descent segment of the example are shown below.

1) Time to Descend
   (16 min. minus 6 min.)  
   10 min.*

2) Distance to Descend
   (33 naut. miles minus 13 naut. miles)  
   20 naut. miles*

3) Fuel to Descend
   (3.2 gal. minus 1.3 gal.)  
   1.9 gal. *

(e) Cruise

Using the total distance to be traveled during the flight, subtract
the previously calculated distance to climb and distance to descend
to establish the total cruise distance. Refer to the appropriate Avco
Lycoming Operator’s Manual when selecting the cruise power
setting. The established pressure altitude and temperature values
and the selected cruise power should now be utilized to determine
the true airspeed from the appropriate Speed Power graph (Figure
5-20 [a,b] and 5-21).

Calculate the cruise fuel flow for the cruise power setting
from the information provided by the Avco Lycoming Operator’s
Manual.

The cruise time is found by dividing the cruise distance by the
the cruise speed and the cruise fuel is found by multiplying the cruise
fuel flow by the cruise time.

The cruise calculations established for the cruise segment of the
flight planning example are as follows:

1) Total Distance
   314 naut. miles

2) Cruise Distance
   (c)(1) minus (c)(4) minus (d)(2),
   (314 nm minus 12 nm minus 20 nm)  
   282 naut. miles

*reference Figure 5-31
(3) Cruise Power 65%
(4) Cruise Speed 117 Kts.*
(5) Cruise Fuel Consumption 9.5 gal./hr.
(6) Cruise Time
   \( \frac{282 \text{ nm}}{117 \text{ kts}} \) 2.4 hrs.
(7) Cruise Fuel
   \( 9.5 \text{ gal./hr} \times 2.4 \text{ hrs} \) 22.8 gal..

(f) Total Flight Time

The total flight time is determined by adding the time to climb, the time to descend and the cruise time. Remember! The time values taken from the climb and descent graphs are in minutes and must be converted to hours before adding them to the cruise time.

The following flight time is required for the flight planning example.

(1) Total Flight Time
   \( 0.15 \text{ hr} + 0.17 \text{ hr} + 2.4 \text{ hrs} \) 2.7 hrs

(g) Total Fuel Required

Determine the total fuel required by adding the fuel to climb, the fuel to descend and the cruise fuel. When the total fuel (in gallons) is determined, multiply this value by 6 lb./gal. to determine the total fuel weight used for the flight.

The total fuel calculations for the example flight plan are shown below.

(1) Total Fuel Required
   \( 2 \text{ gal.} + 1.9 \text{ gal.} + 22.8 \text{ gal.} \) 26.7 gal.
   \( 26.7 \text{ gal.} \times 6 \text{ lb./gal.} \) 160.2 lbs

*reference Figure 5-20a

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
5-7
## 5.7 PERFORMANCE GRAPHS

### LIST OF FIGURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-1</td>
<td>Temperature Conversion</td>
<td>5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3</td>
<td>Airspeed System Calibration</td>
<td>5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-5</td>
<td>Stall Speeds</td>
<td>5-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7</td>
<td>Flaps Up Takeoff Performance</td>
<td>5-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-9</td>
<td>25 Flaps Takeoff Performance</td>
<td>5-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-11</td>
<td>Flaps Up Takeoff Ground Roll</td>
<td>5-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-13</td>
<td>25 Flaps Takeoff Ground Roll</td>
<td>5-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15</td>
<td>Climb Performance</td>
<td>5-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-17</td>
<td>Time, Distance and Fuel to Climb</td>
<td>5-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-19</td>
<td>Engine Performance</td>
<td>5-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-20</td>
<td>Engine/Cruise Performance (55%)</td>
<td>5-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-20a</td>
<td>Engine/Cruise Performance (65%)</td>
<td>5-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-20b</td>
<td>Engine/Cruise Performance (75%)</td>
<td>5-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-21</td>
<td>Speed Power</td>
<td>5-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-27</td>
<td>Range (No reserve)</td>
<td>5-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-27a</td>
<td>Range (45 min. reserve)</td>
<td>5-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-29</td>
<td>Endurance (No reserve)</td>
<td>5-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-29a</td>
<td>Endurance (45 min. reserve)</td>
<td>5-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-31</td>
<td>Time, Distance and Fuel to Descend</td>
<td>5-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-33</td>
<td>Glide Range</td>
<td>5-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-35</td>
<td>Landing Performance</td>
<td>5-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-37</td>
<td>Landing Ground Roll</td>
<td>5-33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEMPERATURE CONVERSION

Figure 5-1
POWER OFF STALL SPEED

EXAMPLE

- Aircraft Weight: 2,350 LB.
- Angle of Bank: 40°
- Flap Position: UP
- Stall Speed: 56 KIAS
**FLAPS UP TAKEOFF PERFORMANCE**

**ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS:**
- **Power:** FULL THROTTLE BEFORE BRAKE RELEASE
- **Air Conditioner:** OFF
- **Runway:** PAVED, LEVEL, & DRY
- **Airspeed:** REFER TO TABLE AT RIGHT
- **Propeller:** SENSENICH 76EX/814-0-62
- **Flaps:** UP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE (°C)</th>
<th>WEIGHT (LBS x 100)</th>
<th>WIND COMPONENTS (KT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-20</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-10</td>
<td>2,400</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,300</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2,200</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2,100</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXAMPLE:**
- **Depart Airport Pressure Alt:** 2,000 FT
- **Temperature:** 23°C
- **Gross Weight:** 2,400 Lbs.
- **Headwind:** 6 KT
- **Takeoff Distance:** 1,907 FT

**FLAPS UP TAKEOFF PERFORMANCE**

**TABLE AT RIGHT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE (°C)</th>
<th>TAKOFF SPEEDS (KMA)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,550 65 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2,450 68 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2,350 57 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2,260 56 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>2,170 55 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>2,080 54 47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
25° FLAPS TAKEOFF PERFORMANCE

ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS:
- Power: FULL THROTTLE BEFORE BRAKE RELEASE
- Air Conditioner: OFF
- Propeller: SENSING
- Runway: PAVED, LEVEL, & DRY

TAKEOFF SPEEDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gross Weight (Lb.)</th>
<th>Temperature (°C)</th>
<th>Headwind (KT)</th>
<th>Takeoff Distance (Ft.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,400</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1,674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,400</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,550</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2,060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXAMPLE:
- Depart Airport Pressure Altitude: 2,000 Ft.
- Cross Weight: 2,400 Lb.
- Cross Temperature: 23 °C
- Cross Headwind: 5 KT
- Takeoff Distance: 1,674 Ft.
**ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS:**

- **Power:** FULL THROTTLE BEFORE BRAKE RELEASE
- **Air Conditioner:** OFF
- **Runway:** PAVED, LEVEL, & DRY
- **Airspeed:** REFER TO TABLE AT RIGHT
- **Propeller:** SENGEMICH 76EM9514-0-62
- **Flaps:** UP

**EXAMPLE:**

- **Depart Airport Pressure Alt:** 2,000 Ft.
- **Temperature:** 23°C
- **Gross Weight:** 2,400 Lb.
- **Headwind:** 8 KT
- **Takeoff Ground Roll:** 1073 Ft.

**TAKEOFF SPEEDS KIAS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT</th>
<th>LIFTOFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,550</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,460</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,350</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,260</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLAPS UP TAKEOFF GROUND ROLL**

Figure 5-11

**OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE - °C**

**WEIGHT - LBS x 100**

**WIND COMPONENTS - KT**

**PRESS ALT:**
- 6,000 Ft.
- 4,000 Ft.
- 3,000 Ft.
- Sea Levels

**REF. LINE MAX. WEIGHT - 2,500 LBS:**

**REF. LINE ZERO WIND:**

**TAKEOFF GROUND ROLL - FEET:**

- 2,800
- 2,600
- 2,400
- 2,200
- 2,000
- 1,800
- 1,600
- 1,400
- 1,200
- 1,000
- 800
- 600
- 400
- 200
- 0

**WEIGHT - LBS x 100:**

- 2,800
- 2,400
- 2,200
- 2,000
- 1,800
- 1,600
- 1,400
- 1,200
- 1,000
- 800
- 600
- 400
- 200
- 0

**WIND COMPONENTS - KT:**

- 15
- 10
- 5
- 0

**REPORT: V:2266**

**ISSUED:** April 16, 2013

**SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE**

**PA-28-181, ARCHER III**
FLAPS 25° TAKEOFF GROUND ROLL

ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS

Power: FULL THROTTLE BEFORE BRAKE RELEASE
Air Conditioner: OFF
Runway: PAVED, LEVEL, & DRY
Airspeed: REFER TO TABLE AT RIGHT
Propeller: SENSENICH 76EMBS14-0-62
Flaps: 25°

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAKEOFF SPEEDS</th>
<th>KIAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT</td>
<td>LIFTOFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,555</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,450</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,350</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,250</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXAMPLE

Depart Airport Pressure Alt: 2,000 Ft.
Temperature: 23° C
Gross Weight: 2,400 lb.
Headwind: 8 kt.
Takeoff Ground Roll: 1,071 Ft.

25° FLAPS TAKEOFF GROUND ROLL

Figure 5.13

OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE - °C
WEIGHT - LBS x 100
WIND COMPONENTS - KT

TAKEOFF GROUND ROLL - FEET

6,000 Ft. Press. Alt.
5,000 Ft.
4,000 Ft.
3,000 Ft.
2,000 Ft.
1,000 Ft.
Sea Level
ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS:
Grass Weight: 2550 LBS.
Power: FULL THROTTLE
Airspeed: 76 KIAS
Flaps: UP
Air Conditioner: OFF

Service Ceiling: 14,085 FT
Absolute Ceiling: 16,400 FT

CLIMB PERFORMANCE

EXAMPLE:
Climb Pressure Alt. 4000 FT
Temperature: 19°C
Rate of Climb: 487 FPM

CLIMB PERFORMANCE

OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE - °C
0 10 20 30 40 50

-10 -8 -6 -4 -2 0 2 4 6 8 10

RANGE - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - FT
0 200 400 600 800 1000 1200 1400 1600 1800 2000 2200 2400 2600 2800 3000 3200 3400 3600 3800 4000 4200 4400 4600 4800 5000 5200 5400 5600 5800 6000 6200 6400 6600 6800 7000

SEA LEVEL - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - FT

Mixture
Full Rich
Mixture
Leaned 100° F
Rich of Peak

100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 2600 2700 2800 2900 3000 3100 3200 3300 3400 3500 3600 3700 3800 3900 4000 4100 4200 4300 4400 4500 4600 4700 4800 4900 5000 5100 5200 5300 5400 5500 5600 5700 5800 5900 6000 6100 6200 6300 6400 6500 6600 6700 6800 6900 7000 7100 7200 7300 7400 7500 7600 7700 7800 7900 8000 8100 8200 8300 8400 8500 8600 8700 8800 8900 9000 9100 9200 9300 9400 9500 9600 9700 9800 9900 10000

CLIMB PERFORMANCE

OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE - °C
0 10 20 30 40 50

-10 -8 -6 -4 -2 0 2 4 6 8 10

RANGE - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - FT
0 200 400 600 800 1000 1200 1400 1600 1800 2000 2200 2400 2600 2800 3000 3200 3400 3600 3800 4000 4200 4400 4600 4800 5000 5200 5400 5600 5800 6000 6200 6400 6600 6800 7000

SEA LEVEL - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - FT

Mixture
Full Rich
Mixture
Leaned 100° F
Rich of Peak

100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 2600 2700 2800 2900 3000 3100 3200 3300 3400 3500 3600 3700 3800 3900 4000 4100 4200 4300 4400 4500 4600 4700 4800 4900 5000 5100 5200 5300 5400 5500 5600 5700 5800 5900 6000 6100 6200 6300 6400 6500 6600 6700 6800 6900 7000 7100 7200 7300 7400 7500 7600 7700 7800 7900 8000 8100 8200 8300 8400 8500 8600 8700 8800 8900 9000 9100 9200 9300 9400 9500 9600 9700 9800 9900 10000
TIME, FUEL, DISTANCE TO CLimb

ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS
Gross Weight: 2550 LB
Power: FULL THROTTLE
Flaps: UP
Airspeed: 78 KIAS

NOTE: This chart includes fuel allowance for start, taxi, & takeoff.

EXAMPLE
Depart Airport Press Alt.: 2000 FT
Temperature: 23 °C

Cruise Press Alt.: 4000 FT
Cruise OAT: 15 °C

Time to Climb: 12 min. minus 3 min. = 9 min
Fuel to Climb: 4 gal. minus 2 gal = 2 gal
Distance to Climb: 17 n.m. minus 5 n.m. = 12 n.m.
ENGINE PERFORMANCE
POWER VERSUS RPM @ ISA

Notes:
1. Powers are percent of 180 BHP
2. Engine speeds applicable to both best power & best economy mixtures

Example:
Pressure Altitude: 7,375 Ft
Temperature: ISA
63% Power Eng. Speed: 2467 RPM

Pressure Altitude: Feet
Engine Speed: RPM
Outside Air Temp: °C
2700 2600 2500 2400 2300
55% Power
65%
75%
## Engine / Cruise Performance for Non-ISA OAT*
### RPM for Constant 55% Power

**Fuel Flow: Best Economy Mixture, 8.2 GPH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pressure Altitude Feet</th>
<th>Indicated Outside Air Temperature °C</th>
<th>°F</th>
<th>Engine Speed RPM</th>
<th>True Air Speed Knots **</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sea Level</td>
<td>ISA -15 0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2245</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA 15</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>2265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +10 25</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>2275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +20 35</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>2285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +30 45</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>2295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -4</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2265</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA 11</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +10 21</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>2295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +20 31</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>2305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +30 41</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>2315</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -8</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2285</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA 7</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +10 17</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>2315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +20 27</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>2325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +30 37</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>2335</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2305</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA 3</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +10 13</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +20 23</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>2345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +30 33</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>2355</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA -1</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +10 9</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +17.5 16.5</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA -3</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>2350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +8.5 5.5</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -20</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>2340</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA -5</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**
* Aircraft weight 2550 Lbs., Wheel pants and strut fairings installed
** Subtract 3 KTAS if wheel pants are removed.

**ENGINE/Cruise PERFORMANCE (55%)**

*Figure 5-20*

**ISSUED:** April 16, 2013

**REPORT:** VB-2266
### Engine / Cruise Performance for Non-ISA OAT*

**RPM for Constant 65% Power**

**Fuel Flow: Best Economy Mixture, 9.5 GPH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pressure Altitude Feet</th>
<th>Indicated Outside Air Temperature °C</th>
<th>Indicated Outside Air Temperature °F</th>
<th>Engine Speed RPM</th>
<th>True Air Speed Knots **</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sea Level</td>
<td>ISA-15 0 32</td>
<td></td>
<td>2385 113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA 15 59</td>
<td></td>
<td>2405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +10 25 77</td>
<td></td>
<td>2415</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +20 35 95</td>
<td></td>
<td>2430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +30 45 113</td>
<td></td>
<td>2440 116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -4 25</td>
<td></td>
<td>2405 114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA 11 52</td>
<td></td>
<td>2425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +10 21 70</td>
<td></td>
<td>2440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +20 31 88</td>
<td></td>
<td>2450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +30 41 106</td>
<td></td>
<td>2465 117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -8 18</td>
<td></td>
<td>2430 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA 7 45</td>
<td></td>
<td>2450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +10 17 63</td>
<td></td>
<td>2460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +20 27 81</td>
<td></td>
<td>2475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +30 37 99</td>
<td></td>
<td>2485 118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -12 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>2450 116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA 3 37</td>
<td></td>
<td>2470</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +10 13 55</td>
<td></td>
<td>2485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +20 23 73</td>
<td></td>
<td>2495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +30 33 91</td>
<td></td>
<td>2510 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -16 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2475 117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA -1 30</td>
<td></td>
<td>2495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +10 9 48</td>
<td></td>
<td>2505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +17.5 16.5 62</td>
<td></td>
<td>2515 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -18 0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2485 117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA -3 27</td>
<td></td>
<td>2505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA +8.5 5.5 42</td>
<td></td>
<td>2515 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000</td>
<td>ISA -15 -20 -4</td>
<td></td>
<td>2495 118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISA -5 23</td>
<td></td>
<td>2515 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**

* Aircraft weight 2550 Lbs., Wheel pants and strut fairings installed

** Subtract 3 KTAS if wheel pants are removed.

**ENGINE/Cruise Performance (65%)**

Figure 5-20a
### Engine / Cruise Performance for Non-ISA OAT*

**RPM for Constant 75% Power**

FUEL FLOW: Best Power Mixture, 11.0 GPH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pressure Altitude Feet</th>
<th>Indicated Outside Air Temperature °C</th>
<th>°F</th>
<th>Engine Speed RPM</th>
<th>True Air Speed Knots **</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sea Level</strong></td>
<td><strong>ISA-15</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>2515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +10</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>2535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +20</strong></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>2550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +30</strong></td>
<td>45</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>2565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2000</strong></td>
<td><strong>ISA -15</strong></td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +10</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>2565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +20</strong></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>2580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +30</strong></td>
<td>41</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3000</strong></td>
<td><strong>ISA -15</strong></td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>2535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +10</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>2580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +20</strong></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>2595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +30</strong></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>2615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4000</strong></td>
<td><strong>ISA -15</strong></td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +10</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>2595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +20</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>2610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +30</strong></td>
<td>37</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>2630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5000</strong></td>
<td><strong>ISA -15</strong></td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>2590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +10</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>2610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +20</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>2625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +25</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>2635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6000</strong></td>
<td><strong>ISA -15</strong></td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>2605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +10</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>2625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +15</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7000</strong></td>
<td><strong>ISA -15</strong></td>
<td>-14</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>2595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>2625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ISA +7.5</strong></td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>2635</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**

* Aircraft weight 2550 Lbs., Wheel pants and strut fairings installed

** Subtract 3 KTAS if wheel pants are removed.

**ENGINE/CRUISE PERFORMANCE (75%)**

Figure 5-20b

**ISSUED:** April 16, 2013

**REPORT:** VB-2266

5-23
SPEED POWER

OAT = ISA  2550 LBS GROSS WT.  SENSENICH 76EM8514-0-62 PROP

Fuel Flow  Cal. per Hour
Power Mixture
75 % Best Pwr  13.5
65 % Best Econ  9.5
55 % Best Econ  8.2
Powers are Percent of 180 BHP

EXAMPLE:
Cruise Pressure Alt  7375 ft
Temperature:  ISA
Cruise Speed @ 65 %  117 Knots

NOTE: SUBTRACT 3 KTAS IF WHEEL PANTS ARE REMOVED
Figure 5-27
RANGE (NO RESERVE)

Pressure Altitude - Feet

Range - Nautical Miles

75% Best Economy Mixture - 11.0 GPH

Range includes climb and descent distance.

Example:
Cruise Pressure Alt.
Power 65%
Range with No Reserve 547 n.m.

Note:
Reduce Range 3% if wheel pants are removed.

Range without 45 min. reserve
45 gal usable fuel
2550 lbs gross wt.
Sensenich 76EMSS14-0-62 prop.
Figure 5-27A

**Range (45 Min. Reserve)**

**Pressure Altitude - Feet**

---

**Example:**

- Cruise Pressure Alt. 6000 ft.
- Sensenich 76EM8S14-0-62 Prop
- Power 65% Best Economy
- Range includes climb and descent distance
- Reserve fuel = 46 min. at 55% power
- Range with reserves 472 n.m.
- Range includes climb and descent distance

**Note:**
- Reduce range 3% if wheel pants are removed
- Range with reserves 472 n.m.

**Range with 45 Min. Reserve**

- Sensenich 76EM8S14-0-62 Prop
- Range includes climb and descent distance
- Reserve fuel = 46 min. at 55% power

**Range - Nautical Miles**

- 440
- 460
- 470
- 490
- 500
- 510
- 520
- 530
- 540
- 550
- 560
- 570
- 580
- 590
- 600
- 610
- 620
- 630
- 640
- 650
- 660
- 670
- 680
- 690
- 700
- 710
- 720
- 730
- 740
- 750
- 760
- 770
- 780
- 790
- 800
- 810
- 820
- 830
- 840
- 850
- 860
- 870
- 880
- 890
- 900
- 910
- 920
- 930
- 940
- 950
- 960
- 970
- 980
- 990
- 1000

**Commercial**
ENDURANCE (NO RESERVE)

Figure 5-29
ENDURANCE (45 MIN. RESERVE)

Figure 5-29a

PA-28-181, ARCHER III
SECTION 5
PERFORMANCE

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
REVISED: April 22, 2013
TIME, FUEL, DISTANCE TO DESCEND

ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS
- Gross Weight: 2550 LB
- Engine RPM: 2800
- Airspeed: 122 KIAS
- Flaps: UP

EXAMPLE
- Depart Airport Press Alt.: 2500 FT. Temperature: 21 °C
- Cruise Press Alt.: 6000 FT. Cruise OAT: 15 °C
- Time to Descend: 18 min. minus 6 min. = 10 min
- Fuel to Descend: 3.2 gal. minus 1.3 gal = 1.9 gal
- Distance to Descend: 33 n.m. minus 13 n.m. = 20 n.m.
GLIDE RANGE

Figure 5-33

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266

5-31
LANDING PERFORMANCE

ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS

Power Off Approach, 40° Flaps, 66 KIAS, Full Stall
Touchdown, Maximum Braking, Paved, Level, Dry Runway

EXAMPLE:
Airport Pressure Altitude: 2,500 FT.
O.A.T.: 21°C
Gross Weight: 2,240 LB.
Headwind: 5 KT.
Landing Distance: 1,290 FT.

OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE - °C

WEIGHT x 100 - LB

WIND COMPONENTS - KT

LANDING DISTANCE OVER A 50 FT BARRIER - FEET
LANDING GROUND ROLL
ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS
Power Off Approach, 40° Flaps, Full Stall Touchdown
Maximum Braking, Paved level, Dry Runway

Example:
Airport Pressure Altitude: 2500 Ft.
O.A.T.: 21°C
Gross Weight: 2240 LB.
Headwind: 5 KT.
Landing Ground Roll: 820 Ft.

Airport Pressure
Altitude: 2500 Ft.
O.A.T.: 21°C
Gross Weight: 2240 LB.
Headwind: 5 KT.
Landing Ground Roll: 820 Ft.

Outside Air Temperature - °C
Weight X 100 LB.
Wind Components - KT

Figure 5-37
SECTION 5
PERFORMANCE
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 6

### WEIGHT AND BALANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Airplane Weighing Procedure</td>
<td>6-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Weight and Balance Data and Record</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>Weight and Balance Determination for Flight</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equipment List (Form 240-0177) ................................ENCLOSED WITH THIS HANDBOOK**

---

**ISSUED: April 16, 2013**

**REPORT: VB-2266**
6.1 GENERAL

In order to achieve the performance and flying characteristics which are designed into the airplane, it must be flown with the weight and center of gravity (C.G.) position within the approved operating range (envelope). Although the airplane offers flexibility of loading, it cannot be flown with the maximum number of adult passengers, full fuel tanks and maximum baggage. With the flexibility comes responsibility. The pilot must ensure that the airplane is loaded within the loading envelope before he makes a takeoff.

Misloading carries consequences for any aircraft. An overloaded airplane will not take off, climb or cruise as well as a properly loaded one. The heavier the airplane is loaded, the less climb performance it will have.

Center of gravity is a determining factor in flight characteristics. If the C.G. is too far forward in any airplane, it may be difficult to rotate for takeoff or landing. If the C.G. is too far aft, the airplane may rotate prematurely on takeoff or tend to pitch up during climb. Longitudinal stability will be reduced. This can lead to inadvertent stalls and even spins; and spin recovery becomes more difficult as the center of gravity moves aft of the approved limit.

A properly loaded airplane, however, will perform as intended. Before the airplane is certified, a basic empty weight and C.G. location is computed (basic empty weight consists of the standard empty weight of the airplane plus the optional equipment). Using the basic empty weight and C.G. location, the pilot can easily determine the weight and C.G. position for the loaded airplane by computing the total weight and moment and then determining whether they are within the approved envelope.
6.1 GENERAL (Continued)

The basic empty weight and C.G. location are recorded in the Weight and Balance Data Form (Figure 6-5) and the Weight and Balance Record (Figure 6-7). The current values should always be used. Whenever new equipment is added or any modification work is done, the mechanic responsible for the work is required to compute a new basic empty weight and C.G. position and to write these in the Aircraft Log Book and the Weight and Balance Record. The owner should make sure that it is done.

A weight and balance calculation is necessary in determining how much fuel or baggage can be boarded so as to keep within allowable limits. Check calculations prior to adding fuel to insure against improper loading.

The following pages are forms used in weighing an airplane in production and in computing basic empty weight, C.G. position, and useful load. Note that the useful load includes usable fuel, baggage, cargo and passengers. Following this is the method for computing takeoff weight and C.G.

6.3 AIRPLANE WEIGHING PROCEDURE

At the time of licensing, Piper provides each airplane with the basic empty weight and center of gravity location. This data is supplied by Figure 6-5.

The removal or addition of equipment or airplane modifications can affect the basic empty weight and center of gravity. The following is a weighing procedure to determine this basic empty weight and center of gravity location:

(a) Preparation

(1) Be certain that all items checked in the airplane equipment list are installed in the proper location in the airplane.

(2) Remove excessive dirt, grease, moisture, foreign items such as rags and tools from the airplane before weighing.

(3) Defuel airplane. Then open all fuel drains until all remaining fuel is drained. Operate engine on each tank until all undrainable fuel is used and engine stops. Then add the unusable fuel (2.0 gallons total, 1.0 gallons each wing).
6.3 AIRPLANE WEIGHING PROCEDURE (Continued)

CAUTION
Whenever the fuel system is completely drained and fuel is replenished it will be necessary to run the engine for a minimum of 3 minutes at 1000 RPM on each tank to ensure no air exists in the fuel supply lines.

(4) Fill with oil to full capacity.

(5) Place pilot and copilot seats in fourth (4th) notch, aft of forward position. Put flaps in the fully retracted position and all control surfaces in the neutral position. Tow bar should be in the proper location and all entrance and baggage doors closed.

(6) Weigh the airplane inside a closed building to prevent errors in scale readings due to wind.

(b) Leveling

(1) With airplane on scales, block main gear oleo pistons in the fully extended position.

(2) Level airplane (refer to Figure 6-3) deflating nose wheel tire, to center bubble on level.

(c) Weighing - Airplane Basic Empty Weight

(1) With the airplane level and brakes released, record the weight shown on each scale. Deduct the tare, if any, from each reading.
6.3 AIRPLANE WEIGHING PROCEDURE (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scale Position and Symbol</th>
<th>Scale Reading</th>
<th>Tare</th>
<th>Net Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nose Wheel (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Main Wheel (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Main Wheel (L)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Empty Weight, as Weighed (T)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WEIGHING FORM**

Figure 6-1

(d) Basic Empty Weight Center of Gravity

(i) The following geometry applies to the PA-28-181 airplane when it is level. Refer to Leveling paragraph 6.3 (b).

![LEVELING DIAGRAM](image)

**LEVELING DIAGRAM**

Figure 6-3

\[ A = 31.0 \]
\[ B = 109.7 \]
6.3 AIRPLANE WEIGHING PROCEDURE (Continued)

(2) The basic empty weight center of gravity (as weighed including optional equipment, full oil and unusable fuel) can be determined by the following formula:

\[ \text{C.G. Arm} = \frac{N (A) + (R + L) (B)}{T} \text{ inches} \]

Where: \( T = N + R + L \)

6.5 WEIGHT AND BALANCE DATA AND RECORD

The Basic Empty Weight, Center of Gravity Location and Useful Load listed in Figure 6-5 are for the airplane as certified at the factory. These figures apply only to the specific airplane serial number and registration number shown.

The basic empty weight of the airplane as certified at the factory has been entered in the Weight and Balance Record (Figure 6-7). This form is provided to present the current status of the airplane basic empty weight and a complete history of previous modifications. Any change to the permanently installed equipment or modification which affects weight or moment must be entered in the Weight and Balance Record.
MODEL PA-28-181 ARCHER III

Airplane Serial Number 2843768
Registration Number N27AU
Date 06/05/14

AIRPLANE BASIC EMPTY WEIGHT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Weight (Lbs)</th>
<th>C.G. Arm x (Inches Aft of Datum)</th>
<th>Moment (In-Lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>1584.8</td>
<td>87.8038</td>
<td>139194.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Empty Weight*</td>
<td>1670.2</td>
<td>88.4850</td>
<td>147787.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Equipment</td>
<td>85.4</td>
<td>100.6253</td>
<td>8593.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The standard empty weight includes full oil capacity and 2.0 gallons of unusable fuel.

AIRPLANE USEFUL LOAD

(Ramp Weight) - (Basic Empty Weight) = Useful Load

Normal Category (2558 lbs) - (1670.2 lbs) = 887.8 lbs.
Utility Category (2138 lbs) - (1670.2 lbs) = 467.8 lbs.

THIS BASIC EMPTY WEIGHT, C.G. AND USEFUL LOAD ARE FOR THE AIRPLANE AS CERTIFIED AT THE FACTORY. REFER TO APPROPRIATE AIRCRAFT RECORD WHEN ALTERATIONS HAVE BEEN MADE.

WEIGHT AND BALANCE DATA FORM
Figure 6-5

REPORT: VB-2266
ISSUED: April 16, 2013
6-6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description of Article or Modification</th>
<th>Added (+)</th>
<th>Removed (-)</th>
<th>Wt. (Lb.)</th>
<th>Arm Moment (In.)</th>
<th>Wt. Moment (Lb. in.)</th>
<th>Wt. Moment (Lb. in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/05/14</td>
<td></td>
<td>As licensed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Registration Number:** N27AU
**Page Number:** 28-182
**Serial Number:** ZB43768

**Page 6-7**

**WEIGHT AND BALANCE RECORD**

**PA-28-182**

**Commerical**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description of Article or Modification</th>
<th>Added (+) Removed (-)</th>
<th>Wt. Arm Moment (lb.)</th>
<th>Running Basic Empty Weight Moment (lb.)</th>
<th>Registration Number</th>
<th>Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.7 WEIGHT AND BALANCE DETERMINATION FOR FLIGHT

(a) Add the weight of all items to be loaded to the basic empty weight.
(b) Use the Loading Graph (Figure 6-13) to determine the moment of all items to be carried in the airplane.
(c) Add the moment of all items to be loaded to the basic empty weight moment.
(d) Divide the total moment by the total weight to determine the C.G. location.
(e) By using the figures of item (a) and item (d) (above), locate a point on the C.G. range and weight graph (Figure 6-15). If the point falls within the C.G. envelope, the loading meets the weight and balance requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Weight (Lbs)</th>
<th>Arm Aft Datum (Inches)</th>
<th>Moment (In-Lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Empty Weight</td>
<td>1590.0</td>
<td>87.5</td>
<td>139125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot and Front Passenger</td>
<td>340.0</td>
<td>80.5</td>
<td>27370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passengers (Rear Seats)*</td>
<td>340.0</td>
<td>118.1</td>
<td>40154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel (48 Gallon Maximum)</td>
<td>288.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>27360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baggage (200 Lbs. Maximum)*</td>
<td></td>
<td>142.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp Weight (2558 Lbs. Normal, 2138 Lbs. Utility Maximum)</td>
<td>2558</td>
<td>91.5</td>
<td>234009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Allowance For Engine Start, Taxi and Run Up</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>-760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takeoff Weight (2550 Lbs. Normal, 2130 Lbs. Utility Maximum)</td>
<td>2550.0</td>
<td>91.5</td>
<td>233249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The center of gravity (C.G.) of this sample loading problem is at 91.5 inches aft of the datum line. Locate this point (91.5) on the C.G. range and weight graph. Since this point falls within the weight - C.G. envelope, this loading meets the weight and balance requirements.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PILOT AND AIRCRAFT OWNER TO ENSURE THAT THE AIRPLANE IS LOADED PROPERLY.

*Utility Category Operation - No baggage or rear passengers allowed.

SAMPLE LOADING PROBLEM (NORMAL CATEGORY)

Figure 6-9

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
### SECTION 6
#### WEIGHT AND BALANCE

**PA-28-181, ARCHER III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight (Lbs)</th>
<th>Arm Aft Datum (Inches)</th>
<th>Moment (In-Lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Empty Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot and Front Passenger</td>
<td></td>
<td>80.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passengers (Rear Seats)*</td>
<td></td>
<td>118.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel (48 Gallon Maximum)</td>
<td></td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baggage (200 Lbs. Maximum)*</td>
<td></td>
<td>142.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp Weight (2558 Lbs. Normal, 2138 Lbs. Utility Maximum)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Allowance For Engine Start, Taxi and Run Up</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>-760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takeoff Weight (2550 Lbs. Normal, 2130 Lbs. Utility Maximum)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Totals must be within approved weight and C.G. limits. It is the responsibility of the airplane owner and the pilot to insure that the airplane is loaded properly. The Basic Empty Weight C.G. is noted on the Weight and Balance Data Form (Figure 6-5). If the airplane has been altered, refer to the Weight and Balance Record for this information.

*Utility Category Operation - No baggage or rear passengers allowed.

**WEIGHT AND BALANCE LOADING FORM**

Figure 6-11
LOADING GRAPH
Figure 6-13

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
6-11
WEIGHT AND BALANCE

WEIGHT VS. C.G. ENVELOPE

2550 LBS. MAX. GROSS WT.-NORMAL CATEGORY

C.G. RANGE AND WEIGHT

Figure 6-15

REPORT: VB-2266

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 7

**DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION**

**OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>The Airplane</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Airframe</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Engine and Propeller</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>Landing Gear</td>
<td>7-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>Flight Controls</td>
<td>7-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.11</td>
<td>Engine Controls</td>
<td>7-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>Garmin G1000 Avionics System</td>
<td>7-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.15</td>
<td>Fuel System</td>
<td>7-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.17</td>
<td>Electrical System</td>
<td>7-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.19</td>
<td>Instrument Panel</td>
<td>7-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.21</td>
<td>Pitot-Static System</td>
<td>7-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.23</td>
<td>Heating and Ventilating System</td>
<td>7-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.25</td>
<td>Cabin Features</td>
<td>7-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.27</td>
<td>Baggage Area</td>
<td>7-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.29</td>
<td>Stall Warning</td>
<td>7-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.31</td>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>7-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.33</td>
<td>External Power</td>
<td>7-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.35</td>
<td>Emergency Locator Transmitter</td>
<td>7-55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ISSUED:** April 16, 2013  
**REVISED:** April 22, 2013  
**REPORT:** VB-2266
7.1 THE AIRPLANE

The PA-28-181 ARCHER III is a single-engine, low-wing monoplane of all metal construction. It has four-place seating, two hundred pound baggage capacity, and a 180 horsepower engine.

7.3 AIRFRAME

The basic airframe, except for a tubular steel engine mount, steel landing gear struts, and other miscellaneous steel parts, is of aluminum alloy construction. The wing tips, the cowling, the tail surfaces - are of fiberglass or ABS thermoplastic. Aerobatics are prohibited in this airplane since the structure is not designed for aerobatic loads.

The semi-tapered wings have a laminar flow type NACA 652-415 airfoil. The wings are attached to each side of the fuselage by insertion of the butt ends of the respective main spars into a spar box carry-through which is an integral part of the fuselage structure, providing, in effect, a continuous main spar with splices at each side of the fuselage. There are also fore and aft attachments at the rear spar and at an auxiliary front spar.

7.5 ENGINE AND PROPELLER

The ARCHER III is powered by a four cylinder, direct drive, horizontally opposed engine rated at 180 horsepower at 2700 rpm. It is furnished with a starter, a 70 ampere, 28 volt alternator, a shielded ignition, a fuel pump, and a dry, automotive type carburetor air filter.

The exhaust system is made entirely from stainless steel and is equipped with a single dual muffler. A heater shroud around the muffler is provided to supply heat for the cabin and windshield defrosting.

The fixed-pitch propeller is made from a one-piece alloy forging.
**MAIN WHEEL ASSEMBLY**

Figure 7-1

(Wheel fairing removed for clarity.)

REPORT: VB-2266

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

7-2
7.7 LANDING GEAR

Three landing gear use Cleveland 6.00 x 6 wheels. Each main gear are equipped with a single hydraulically operated external caliper & disc brake assembly. All three wheels use 6.00 x 6, four-ply rating, Type III tires with tubes.

A spring device is incorporated in the rudder pedal torque tube assembly to provide rudder trim. By using the rudder pedals and brakes, the nose gear is steerable through a 20 degree arc each side of center. A shimmy dampener is also included in the nose gear.

The three struts are of the air-oil type, with a normal extension of 3.25 inches for the nose gear and 4.50 inches for the main gear.

The brake system consists of dual toe brakes attached to the rudder pedals and a hand brake lever located below, behind, and to the left of the throttle quadrant. The toe and hand brakes have their own master brake cylinders, but they share a common reservoir. The brake fluid reservoir is installed on the top left front face of the firewall. The parking brake is incorporated in to the hand lever master cylinder and is actuated by pulling back on the brake lever, depressing the knob attached to the left side of the handle, and releasing the hand brake lever. To release the parking brake, pull back on the hand brake lever to disengage the catch mechanism and allow the handle to swing forward (refer to Figure 7-5).
7.9 FLIGHT CONTROLS

Dual controls are provided as standard equipment, with a cable system used between the controls and the surfaces. The horizontal tail (stabilator) is of the all-movable slab type with a trim tab mounted on the trailing edge of the stabilator to reduce the control system forces. This tab is actuated by a control wheel on the floor between the front seats (Figure 7-3).

A rudder trim adjustment is mounted on the right side of the pedestal below the throttle quadrant and permits directional trim as needed in flight (refer to Figure 7-5).

The flaps are manually operated and spring-loaded to return to the up position. A past-center lock incorporated in the actuating linkage holds the flap when it is in the up position so that it may be used as a step on the right side. The flap will only support a step load in the full up position. The flaps have three extended positions, 10, 25 and 40 degrees.
CONTROL QUADRANT AND CONSOLE

Figure 7-5
7.11 ENGINE CONTROLS

Engine controls consist of a throttle control and a mixture control lever. These controls are located on the control quadrant on the lower center of the instrument panel (Figure 7-5) accessible by the pilot and the copilot. The control cables are teflon-lined to reduce friction and binding.

The throttle lever is used to adjust engine RPM. The mixture control lever is used to adjust the air to fuel ratio. The engine is shut down by placing the mixture control lever in the full lean position. See section 4 of this handbook for proper leaning procedure.

The friction on the throttle and mixture controls can be adjusted by using the friction adjustment lever on the right side of the control quadrant.

The carburetor heat control is located on the instrument panel right of the control quadrant. The control displays two positions: On (down), Off (up).

7.13 GARMIN G1000 AVIONICS SYSTEM

NOTE
Refer to the Garmin G1000 Pilot's Guide for the Piper PA-28 Archer, Garmin P/N 190-01459-00 Rev. A or later appropriate revision, for complete descriptions of the G1000 system and operating procedures.

The Garmin G1000 Integrated Avionics System consists of a Primary Flight Display (PFD), Multi-Function Display (MFD), Audio Panel, Attitude and Heading Reference System (AHRS), Air Data Computer (ADC), and the sensors and computers to process flight and engine information for display to the pilot. The system contains dual GPS WAAS receivers, dual VOR/ILS receivers, dual VHF communications transceivers, a transponder, and an integrated crew alerting system (CAS) to alert the pilot via status /advisory messages, caution messages and warning messages. The G1000 system also provides system messages which alert the pilot to abnormalities associated with the G1000 system. The G1000 system also has a terrain proximity system, Traffic Information Service (TIS) and FliteCharts. Optional avionics equipment include ADF, DME, Class B TAWS, Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B out), Traffic Advisory System (TAS), Jeppesen ChartView, System 55X autopilot, Synthetic Vision, AOPA Facilities Directory, and the Garmin Datalink (GDL) for XM weather.
7.13 GARMIN G1000 AVIONICS SYSTEM (Continued)

Primary Flight Display
The Primary Flight Display (PFD) displays airspeed, attitude, altitude, and heading information in a traditional format. Slip information is shown as a trapezoid under the bank pointer. One width of the trapezoid is equal to a one ball width slip. Rate of turn information is shown on the scale above the rotating compass card; a standard rate turn is accomplished when the turn rate trend vector stops at the second tick mark (standard rate tick mark). OAT information is presented in the lower left corner of the PFD. The measured value of OAT is adjusted for probe recovery factor and ram air effects to indicate static air temperature.

The primary function of the PFDs is to provide attitude and heading data from the Attitude and Heading Reference System, air data from the Air Data Computer, and navigation and alerting information. The PFDs may also be used for flight planning and increased situational awareness via the Synthetic Vision and Pathways.

The following controls are available on the PFD (clockwise from top right):
- Communications frequency volume and squelch knob
- Communications frequency transfer button
- Communications frequency set knobs
- Altimeter (BARO) setting knob (large knob)
- Course knob (small knob)
- Map range knob and cursor control
- FMS control buttons and knob
- Flight planning buttons
- PFD softkey buttons
- Altitude reference set knob
- Heading bug control
- Navigation frequency set knobs
- Navigation frequency transfer button
- Navigation frequency volume and Identifier knob

The primary function of the VHF Communication portion of the G1000 is to enable external radio communication. The primary function of the VOR/ILS Receiver portion of the equipment is to receive VOR, Localizer, and Glide Slope signals. The primary function of the GPS portion of the system is to acquire signals from the GPS and WAAS satellites and process this information.
Primary Flight Display (continued)

in real-time to obtain the user's position, velocity, and time. This GPS WAAS is certified under TSO C146a and therefore is qualified as a primary navigation system. The PFD also displays autopilot status and mode annunciation, at the top, center of the display.

Attitude and Heading Reference System (AHRS)

The AHRS uses GPS, rate sensors, air data, and magnetic variation to provide pitch and roll attitude, sideslip and heading to the display system. The AHRS incorporates internal monitors to determine validity of its parameters. If a parameter is suspect but still valid, the AHRS will continue to generate the parameter for display and the pilot, considering related parameters on the PFD and standby instrument, must determine the suspect parameter. If the parameter is determined invalid by the internal monitors, a red-x is displayed over the invalid parameter. If the AHRS becomes invalid, a red-x and amber ATTITUDE FAIL will be displayed on the attitude display. The course pointer on the HSI will indicate straight up and the course may be set using the digital window. The AHRS will align while the aircraft is in motion, but will align quicker if the wings are kept level during the alignment process.

Air Data Computer (ADC)

The ADC provides airspeed, altitude, vertical speed, and air temperature to the display system. In addition to the primary displays, this information is used by the FMS and Traffic systems.

The ADC incorporates internal monitors to determine validity of its parameters. If a parameter is suspect but still valid, the ADC will continue to generate the parameter for display and the pilot, considering related parameters on the PFD and standby instrument, must determine the suspect parameter. If the parameter is determined invalid by the internal monitors, a red-x is displayed over the invalid parameter. If the ADC becomes invalid, a red-x and amber AIRSPEED FAIL, ALTITUDE FAIL, and VERTICAL SPEED FAIL will be displayed on the appropriate display.
Primary Flight Display (continued)

Reversionary Mode - PFD

The PFD will automatically be displayed in a composite format (Reversionary mode) for emergency use if the MFD display fails. The DISPLAY BACKUP button on the audio panel should also be pressed. In the composite mode, the PFD will display the engine parameters typically reserved for the MFD, including the full crew alerting system and autopilot annunciations, and limited map functions are available via the inset map.

Autopilot Integration

The G1000 system provides heading, course (VHF and GPS), and altitude information to the Cobham/S-TEC System 55X Autopilot via the heading bug, course deviation indicator (CDI), and altitude preselect, respectively. Altitude changes are commanded using a combination of S-TEC 55X and G1000 inputs. To capture a new altitude, first input the desired altitude using the altitude (ALT) preselect on the PFD, then use the S-TEC 55X to select ALT and VS simultaneously. The desired vertical speed must be input from the S-TEC 55X and the VS target/bug will be shown on the VS scale of the PFD. The Altitude preselect will flash when approaching within 1000 feet of the selected altitude, and an audio tone is played when approaching or deviating within 200 feet of the selected altitude. Flight director command bars on the PFD attitude indicator are always displayed when the autopilot master switch is in either the FD/AP or FD position and a vertical mode on the autopilot is active. When the autopilot master switch is in the FD position, the autopilot servos will be disengaged and the aircraft must be flown manually. Autopilot control is not available from the MFD when in reversionary mode. Autopilot mode annunciations are shown on the autopilot computer and on the autopilot annunciator row at the top of the PFD. A “TRIM” annunciation appears in the autopilot annunciator field of the PFD whenever the FD/AP switch is turned ON and elevator trim is active. If elevator trim is activated by the switches on the control yoke, the TRIM annunciation will flash continuously. If elevator trim is activated by the autopilot (auto-trim), the TRIM annunciation will appear steady for the first 3-seconds of continuous activation, then flash. The TRIM annunciation does not appear when the trim wheel is moved manually or when the autopilot is selected off. Refer to Section 9, S-TEC System 55X Autopilot, for autopilot preflight checks and detailed instructions on operation of the autopilot and flight director. For additional information, see the S-TEC System 55X Pilot Operating Handbook, P/N 87109.
Autopilot Integration (continued)

The following autopilot modes are supported by the PFD:

1. HDG (Heading, using the heading bug)
2. NAV (Nav, using the course pointer and course deviation indicator)
3. GPSS (GPS Steering, using GPS course guidance)
4. APR (Approach, using the CDI and VDI, including automatic glide slope capture). In order to capture the vertical glidepath for LPV or LNAV/VNAV instrument approaches, APR mode must be selected on the autopilot. The autopilot will not track the vertical glidepath in GPS Roll Steering mode (GPSS).
5. REV (Reverse sensing CDI approach)

NOTE
When HDG mode is engaged, rotation of the heading bug greater than 180° will result in a reversal of turn direction.

Synthetic Vision System (SVS) - Optional

The Synthetic Vision System (SVS) is a visual enhancement to the G1000. Terrain-SVS is displayed on the PFD as a forward-looking depiction of the topography immediately in front of the aircraft. The depicted imagery is derived from the aircraft attitude, heading, GPS three-dimensional position, and a database of terrain, obstacles, and other relevant features. The following SVS enhancements appear on the PFD:

• Pathways
• Flight Path Marker
• Horizon Heading Marks
• Traffic Display
• Airport Signs
• Runway Display
• Terrain Alerting
• Obstacle Alerting
• Water
• Zero-Pitch Line

Optional Terrain Awareness and Warning System - Class B (TAWS-B) or standard Terrain-SVS information is integrated within SVS to provide visual and audible alerts of terrain threats relative to the projected flight path. In addition to the standard TAWS or Terrain-SVS alerts, Terrain-SVS offers a three-dimensional view of terrain and obstacles. Terrain and/or obstacles that pose a threat to the aircraft in flight are shaded yellow or red. SVS is activated from
Synthetic Vision System (SVS) - Optional (continued)

the PFD using the softkey located along the bottom edge of the display. Pressing the softkeys turn the related function on or off. SVS functions are displayed on three levels of softkeys. The PFD softkey leads into the PFD function softkeys, including synthetic vision. Pressing the SYN VIS soft key enables synthetic vision and displays the PATHWAY, SYN TERR, HRZN HDG, and AFTSIGN softkeys. The BACK softkey returns to the previous level of softkeys. The SYN TERR softkey must be active (grey with black characters) before any other SVS feature may be activated.

Multi-Function Display

The Multi-Function Display (MFD) is located in the center of the instrument panel. The primary functions of the MFD include the display of:

- Engine parameters
- Aircraft system parameters
- Dedicated map pages for:
  - Navigation Map
  - Traffic Map
  - Weather Datalink
  - TAWS-B

In addition to map functions, the MFD incorporates features for waypoint information, auxiliary information, flight plan information, and nearest information. These features are selected by use of the large FMS knob on the MFD. The selection options disappear after 10-seconds of inactivity and reappear by activating the large FMS knob.

Along the left side of the MFD is an Engine Indicating System (EIS) window that displays engine parameters, electrical system parameters, and fuel quantity. The Engine Indicating System (EIS) window is displayed at all times, regardless of the page selection.

The MFD also incorporates a dedicated Engine Indicating System (EIS) page as shown in Figure 7-2. Some of the parameters that normally appear in the EIS window now appear in different locations on the EIS page.
Multi-Function Display (Continued)

![Diagram of Multi-Function Display]

**EIS PAGE**

Figure 7-2
Multi-Function Display (Continued)

Crew Alerting System (CAS) Messages

The Crew Alerting System (CAS) consists of Master Warning and Master Caution indicators operating in conjunction with CAS text messages. The Master Warning and Caution indicators (labeled MASTER WARN RESET and MASTER CAUTION RESET) are illuminated push-button switches, centered above the PFD. They are used to annunciate, and to acknowledge warning and caution alerts. CAS text messages appear on the right side of the PFD during normal and reversionary mode operations. The severity of CAS messages are categorized as Warning, Caution and Advisory as follows:

**Red Warning Messages**

All Warning messages consist of a flashing red Master Warning indicator, located above the PFD, and a flashing (inversely red on white) CAS Warning text message located on the right side of the PFD. All Warnings are accompanied by a repeating triple chime, which can be silenced by pressing (acknowledging) the MASTER WARN RESET switch. When acknowledged, the MASTER WARN RESET switch will extinguish, the CAS Warning text messages, if applicable, will stop flashing and will revert to normal (red on black) messages, and the aural chime will silence. CAS Warning text messages will persist until the initiating condition is removed. If the warning was initiated by a parameter whose indication appears on the Engine Indicating System (EIS) strip of the MFD, a CAS Warning text message will not be present and that parameter’s indication will flash until the condition is removed. The typical flashing Master Warning indicator and continuous aural chime will accompany these warnings.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Crew Alerting System (CAS) Messages (continued)

Amber Caution Messages

Caution messages consist of an amber Master Caution indicator, located above the PFD, and a (inversely black on amber) CAS Caution text message located on the right side of the PFD. Cautions are accompanied by a non-repeating double aural chime. Caution messages can be acknowledged by pressing the MASTER CAUTION RESET switch. When acknowledged, the MASTER CAUTION RESET switch will extinguish, the CAS Caution text messages, if applicable, will revert to normal (amber on black) messages. CAS Caution text messages will persist until the initiating condition is removed. If the Caution was initiated by a parameter whose indication appears on the Engine Indicating System (EIS) strip of the MFD, a CAS Caution text message will not be present and that parameter’s indication will remain steady amber until the condition is removed. The Master Caution indicator and non-repeating double aural chime will accompany these cautions.

White Advisory Messages

CAS Advisory text messages appear in the CAS window in white text. Advisory messages do not require acknowledgment via the Master Caution or Master Warning switches and are accompanied by a single aural chime. CAS Advisory Messages persist until the initiating condition is removed.

NOTE

The Garmin G1000 Cockpit Reference Guide for the Piper PA-28-181 Archer, Garmin P/N 190-01460-00 Rev. A or later appropriate revision, and the Garmin G1000 Pilot’s Guide for the Piper PA-28-181 Archer, Garmin P/N 190-01459-00 Rev. A or later appropriate revision, contain detailed descriptions of the annunciator system (CAS and Non-CAS) and all warnings, cautions and advisories.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Crew Alerting System (CAS) Messages (continued)

Reversionary Mode - MFD

Should the PFD in front of the pilot become inoperative, the MFD can be selected into reversionary mode by pressing the red DISPLAY BACKUP on the audio panel. The MFD will then show typical PFD information, including the horizon with airplane symbol, rotating compass card with heading and course deviation, the pilot selectable data fields, transponder information and G1000 system messages. Autopilot annunciations will not be available on the MFD in the reversionary mode configuration. Information retained from the MFD will also be available, including engine parameters, flight planning information with DTK and DIS fields, and an inset map with all features except Garmin Datalink.

Navigation

See section 1.18 for navigation system equipment approvals and section 2.23 for navigation system limitations.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Traffic Information Service (TIS)

NOTE
If the G1000 system is configured to use the optional Traffic Advisory System (TAS), TIS will not be available for use.

Traffic Information Service (TIS) provides a graphic display of traffic advisory information to the pilot. The G1000 system performs an automatic test of the TIS system upon power-up. If the TIS power-up test is passed, it will enter STANDBY mode while on the ground. If the TIS power-up test is failed, a failure annunciation will be indicated in the center of the Traffic Map page. The traffic mode of operation is indicated in the upper-left corner of the Traffic Map page. The TIS will automatically switch to OPERATE mode once the aircraft is airborne and provide a voice or tone audio output and a graphic display of traffic.

TIS uses the Mode S transponder for the traffic data link and is available only when the aircraft is within the service volume of a TIS-capable, ground based, terminal radar site. Updates are available to the pilot in 5-second intervals. Aircraft without a transponder are invisible to TIS and aircraft without altitude reporting capability are shown without altitude separation data or climb/descent indication.

Traffic Map Page

The Traffic Map page, located in the Map Group on the MFD, is selectable from 2 nm to 12 nm. The G1000 system can display up to eight traffic targets within a 7.5 nm radius, from 3000 feet below to 3500 feet above the requesting aircraft. The altitude difference between the requesting aircraft and other aircraft is displayed above/below the traffic symbol in hundreds of feet. If the traffic target is above the requesting aircraft, the altitude separation text appears above the traffic symbol; if below, the altitude separation text appears below the traffic symbol. An altitude trend up/down arrow is displayed to the right of the traffic target symbol when the relative climb or descent speeds are greater than 500 ft/min in either direction. TIS also provides a vector line showing the direction in which the traffic is moving, to the nearest 45°.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Traffic Information Service (TIS) (continued)

Traffic Map Page (Continued)

Traffic is overlaid on the following pages:

- Navigation Map Page
- Traffic Map Page
- Trip Planning Page
- Nearest Pages
- Active Flight Plan Page
- PFD Inset Map

TIS Alerts

Traffic is displayed according to TCAS symbology using four different symbols:

1. Non-Threat Traffic – An open white diamond with black center that indicates traffic is beyond a 5 nm range and greater than ±1200 feet from the requesting aircraft.

2. Traffic Advisory (TA) – A solid yellow circle that indicates that traffic has met the criteria for a traffic advisory and is considered to be potentially hazardous. A yellow TRAFFIC annunciation is displayed at the top left of the attitude indicator on the PFD and an alert is heard in the cockpit advising “Traffic”.

3. Traffic Advisory Off Scale - On the Traffic Map page a half TA symbol indicating a traffic advisory (TA), which is detected but is outside the range of the map will be displayed at the edge of the scale on the azimuth of the detected traffic. On the map page the off-scale traffic advisory is provided in a text box located on the lower left corner of the map.

Traffic information for which TIS is unable to determine the bearing (non-bearing traffic) is displayed in the center of the Traffic Map Page or in a banner at the lower left corner of map pages other than the Traffic Map Page on which traffic can be displayed.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Traffic Information Service (TIS) (continued)

TIS Alerts (continued)

TIS customization options are available to the pilot by depressing the MENU key while on the Navigation Map Page, and then selecting “Map Setup” then “Traffic” Group. TIS traffic may also be displayed on the Navigation Map page by selecting the MAP softkey and then selecting the TRAFFIC softkey.

Additional details on the Traffic Information Service (TIS) are contained in the latest approved revisions of the Garmin Cockpit Reference Guide for the Piper PA-28 Archer, Garmin P/N 190-01460-00 and/or the Garmin G1000 Pilot’s Guide for the Piper PA-28 Archer, Garmin P/N 190-01459-00. Traffic Advisory System (TAS) – Optional

NOTE

If the G1000 system is configured to use the optional Traffic Advisory System (TAS), TIS will not be available for use.

Traffic Advisory System

The optional Garmin GTS 800 is a Traffic Advisory System (TAS). It enhances flight crew situational awareness by displaying traffic information from transponder-equipped aircraft. The system also provides visual and aural traffic alerts including voice announcements to assist in visually acquiring traffic.

The GTS 800 provides a system test mode to verify the TAS system is operating normally. The test takes ten seconds to complete. When the system test is initiated, a test pattern of traffic symbols appears on the Traffic Map Page. If the system test passes, the system announces, “TAS System Test Passed” otherwise the system announces, “TAS System Test Failed.” When the system test is complete, the traffic system enters Standby Mode.

After power-up, the GTS 800 automatically enters STANDBY Mode and no traffic depictions or alerts will be given. The GTS 800 must be in OPERATE Mode for traffic to be displayed and for traffic advisories (TA) to be issued. The pilot can manually change the system between STANDBY mode and OPERATE mode at any time via softkeys on the Traffic Map page. If the pilot does
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Traffic Advisory System (TAS) - Optional (continued)

Traffic Advisory System (Continued)

Not manually select a mode of operation, the system will automatically transition from STANDBY to OPERATE 8-seconds after becoming airborne and transition from OPERATE to STANDBY 24-seconds after landing. TAS aural alerts will be muted when GPS altitude is less than 400 Ft above ground level (AGL).

Traffic Map Page

The Traffic Map page, located in the Map Group on the MFD, is selectable from 2 nm to 12 nm. The GTS 800 is capable of tracking up to 45 intruding aircraft equipped with Mode A or C transponders, and up to 30 intruding aircraft equipped with Mode S transponders. A maximum of 30 aircraft with the highest threat potential can be displayed simultaneously over a range of 2 nm to 12 nm at altitudes of 10,000 feet below to 10,000 feet above the requesting aircraft. No TAS surveillance is provided for aircraft without operating transponders. The altitude difference between the requesting aircraft and other aircraft is displayed above/below the traffic symbol in hundreds of feet. If the traffic target is above the requesting aircraft, the altitude separation text is preceded by a “+” symbol and appears above the traffic symbol; if below, the altitude separation text is preceded by a “-” symbol and appears below the traffic symbol. An altitude trend up/down arrow is displayed to the right of the traffic target symbol when the relative climb or descent speeds are greater than 500 ft/min in either direction.

Traffic is overlaid on the following pages:

- Navigation Map Page
- Traffic Map Page
- Trip Planning Page
- Nearest Pages
- Active Flight Plan Page
- PFD Inset Map
- PFD Forward Looking Depiction Area
  (when SVS is selected ON)
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Traffic Advisory System (TAS) – Optional (continued)

TAS Alerts:
Traffic is displayed according to TCAS symbology using four different symbols.

1. Non-Threat Traffic – An open white diamond with black center that indicates traffic is beyond a 6 nm range and greater than ±1200 feet from the requesting aircraft.

2. Proximity Advisory (PA) - A solid white diamond indicating that the intruding aircraft is within ±1,200 feet and 6 nm range, but is still not considered a TA threat.

3. Traffic Advisory (TA) – A solid yellow circle that indicates that traffic has met the criteria for a traffic advisory and is considered to be potentially hazardous. A yellow TRAFFIC annunciation is displayed at the top left of the attitude indicator on the PFD and an alert is heard in the cockpit, advising “Traffic”, along with additional voice information about the bearing, relative altitude, and approximate distance from the intruder that triggered the TA. For example, the voice alert “Traffic, 11 o’clock, high, three miles” would indicate that the traffic is in front of and slightly to the left of the own aircraft, above own altitude, and approximately three nautical miles away. A TA will be displayed for a minimum of 8 seconds, even if the condition(s) that triggered the TA are no longer present.

4. Traffic Advisory Off Scale - On the Traffic Map page a half TA symbol indicating a traffic advisory (TA), which is detected but is outside the range of the map will be displayed at the edge of the scale on the azimuth of the detected traffic. On the map page the off-scale traffic advisory is provided in a text box located on the lower left corner of the map.

Traffic information for which TAS is unable to determine the bearing (non-bearing traffic) is displayed in the center of the Traffic Map Page or in a banner at the lower left corner of maps other than the Traffic Map Page on which traffic can be displayed.

TAS customization options are available to the pilot by depressing the MENU key while on the Navigation Map Page, and then selecting “Map Setup” then “Traffic” Group. TAS traffic may also be displayed on the Navigation Map by selecting the MAP softkey and then selecting TRAFFIC softkey.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Traffic Advisory System (TAS) – Optional (continued)

TAS Alerts (continued)

Additional details on the Traffic Advisory System (TAS) are contained in the latest approved revisions of the Garmin Cockpit Reference Guide for the Piper PA-28 Archer, Garmin P/N 190-01460-00 and/or the Garmin G1000 Pilot’s Guide for the Piper PA-28 Archer, Garmin P/N 190-01459-00.

Terrain Proximity

NOTE

If the G1000 system is configured to use the optional Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS), Terrain Proximity will not be available for use.

G1000 Terrain Proximity is a terrain awareness system that increases situational awareness and aids in preventing controlled flight into terrain (CFIT). It is similar to the Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS) but does not comply with TSO-C151b certification standards. Terrain Proximity does not provide warning annunciations or voice alerts but it does provide color indications on map displays when terrain and obstacles are within a certain altitude threshold from the aircraft. Although the terrain and obstacle color map displays are the same, TAWS uses a more extensive database and more sophisticated algorithms to assess aircraft distance from terrain and obstacles. The terrain and obstacles
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Terrain Proximity (continued)
database may not contain all obstructions, so the information provided should be used as an aid to situational awareness and should never be used to navigate or maneuver around terrain.

GPS altitude, which is derived from satellite position and therefore may differ from baro-corrected altitude read from the altimeter, is converted to mean sea level (MSL)-based altitude (GPS-MSL altitude) and is used in conjunction with GPS position to calculate and predict the aircraft's flight path in relation to the surrounding terrain and obstacles, whose altitudes are also referenced to MSL.

System Status:
Terrain Proximity requires the following components to operate properly:
• valid 3-D GPS position
• valid terrain/obstacle database

If Terrain Proximity does not have a valid 3-D GPS position a yellow "No GPS Position" text will be displayed at the center of the Terrain Proximity Page and on the PFD inset map if terrain is selected. If there is not a valid terrain/obstacle database, the system will not display the yellow and red colors associated with the offending obstacles and terrain.

Operation of Terrain Proximity:
Terrain is displayed on the following pages:
• Navigation Map Page
• Terrain Proximity Page
• Trip Planning Page
• Flight Plan Page
• PFD Inset Map

To display terrain data on maps other than the Terrain Proximity page, select the MAP softkey (select INSET softkey for the PFD inset map) on the Navigation Map Page and then select the TERRAIN softkey. When Terrain Proximity is selected on maps other than the Terrain Proximity Page, an icon to indicate the feature is enabled for display and a legend for Terrain Proximity colors are shown.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Terrain Proximity (continued)

Terrain customization options are available by pressing the MENU key while on the Navigation Map Page, and then selecting “Map Setup” then “Map” group. Options selected on the Navigation Map page will be used on other map pages (less the Terrain Proximity Page itself) that display terrain information. Additional information about obstacles can be displayed by panning over the display on the map. The panning feature is enabled by depressing the RANGE knob then pushing the knob in the desired direction until it is over the obstacle of interest. There is no inhibit function associated with Terrain Proximity, as there are no aural or visual alerts to inhibit.

Terrain Proximity Page:
The Terrain Proximity Page is specialized to show terrain and obstacle data in relation to the aircraft’s current altitude, without clutter from the basemap. Aviation data (airports, VORs, and other NAVAIDs) can be displayed for reference.

Aircraft orientation on this map is always heading up unless there is no valid heading. Two views are available relative to the position of the aircraft: the 360° default display and the radar-like ARC (120°) display. Map range is adjustable with the RANGE Knob from 1 to 200 nm, as indicated by the map range rings (or arcs).

Operation of Terrain Proximity:
The Terrain Proximity Page is located in the Map Page Group on the MFD. On all pages that display terrain data, obstacles and terrain are depicted with the following colors:

- Red - above or within 100 feet below the aircraft altitude.
- Yellow - between 100 feet and 1000 feet below the aircraft altitude.
- Black - more than 1000 feet below the aircraft altitude.

Terrain Proximity Alerts:
Terrain Proximity does not provide warning annunciations or voice alerts associated with obstacles or terrain.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS -B) – Optional

NOTE
If the G1000 system is configured to use the optional Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS), Terrain Proximity will not be available for use.

The Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS-B) is an optional feature used to increase situational awareness and aid in reducing controlled flight into terrain (CFIT). TAWS-B provides visual and aural cautions and warning alerts when terrain and obstacles are within a given altitude threshold from the aircraft. The displayed alerts and warnings are advisory in nature only. TAWS-B satisfies TSO-C151b Class B certification requirements whereas the more limited Terrain Proximity does not.

TAWS-B uses terrain and obstacle information supplied by government sources. Terrain information is based on terrain elevation information in a database that may contain inaccuracies. Individual obstructions may be shown if available in the database. The data undergoes verification by Garmin to confirm accuracy of the content, per TSO-C151b standards, however, the displayed information should never be understood as being all-inclusive and data may be inaccurate.

TAWS-B uses information provided from the GPS receiver to provide a horizontal position and altitude. GPS altitude, derived from satellite measurements, is converted to the height above geodetic sea level (GSL), which is the height above mean sea level (MSL) calculated geometrically. GPS position and GSL altitude is used to generate TAWS-B terrain and obstacle alerts. GSL altitude accuracy is affected by satellite geometry, but is not subject to variations in pressure and temperature that normally affect pressure altitude sensors. GSL altitude does not require local altimeter settings to determine MSL altitude.

System Status:
During G1000 power-up, TAWS-B conducts a self-test of its aural and visual annunciations. The system test can also be manually initiated by selecting the TAWS -B Page then depress the MENU key, then select the “Test TAWS” option. An aural alert “TAWS System Test OK” or “TAWS System Failure” is issued at test completion, regardless of whether the test was initiated automatically or manually. TAWS-B System Testing is disabled when ground speed exceeds 30 knots.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS-B) – Optional (continued)

System Status (continued)

TAWS-B requires the following to operate properly:

- A valid terrain/obstacle/airport terrain database
- A valid 3-D GPS position solution

If a valid 3-D GPS position solution and vertical accuracy requirements are not attained or the aircraft is out of the database coverage area, a TAWS N/A annunciation will appear on the TAWS-B Page and the aural annunciation “TAWS Not Available” is heard. When the GPS signal is re-established and the aircraft is within the database coverage area, the aural message “TAWS Available” is heard.

Operation of TAWS-B:

Terrain is displayed on the following pages:

- Navigation Map Page
- TAWS Page
- Trip Planning Page
- Flight Plan Page
- PFD Inset Map

To display terrain data on maps other than the TAWS-B Page, select the MAP softkey (select INSET softkey for the PFD inset map) on the Navigation Map Page and then select the TERRAIN softkey. When TAWS-B is selected on maps other than the TAWS-B Page, an icon to indicate the feature is enabled for display and a legend for TAWS-B terrain colors is shown.

Terrain customization options are available by pressing the MENU key while on the Navigation Map Page, and then selecting “Map Setup” then “Map” group. Options selected on the Navigation Map page will be used on other map pages (less the TAWS-B Page itself) that display terrain information. Additional information about obstacles can be displayed by panning over the display on the map. The panning feature is enabled by depressing the RANGE knob then pushing the knob in the desired direction until it is over the obstacle of interest.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS-B) – Optional (continued)

Operation of TAWS (continued)

To inhibit the aural and visual Premature Descent Alert (PDA) and Forward Looking Terrain Awareness (FLTA) alerts (RTC, ITI, ROC and IOI), press the INHIBIT softkey on the TAWS-B Page or depress the MENU key then select “Inhibit TAWS” or “Enable TAWS” depending on the current state. In either case, inhibiting and enabling TAWS alerts depends on the status of the INHIBIT softkey, as the INHIBIT softkey performs both functions. Use caution when inhibiting TAWS as the system should be enabled when appropriate. Once TAWS in inhibited a TAWS INH alert annunciation is displayed on the TAWS-B page of the MFD and at the upper left corner of the altitude tape on the PFD.

NOTE

If the TAWS system has failed or the TAWS alerts are inhibited manually when the Final Approach Fix is the active waypoint on a GPS WAAS approach, a LOW ALT annunciation may appear on the PFD next to the altimeter if the current aircraft altitude is at least 164 feet below the prescribed altitude at the Final Approach Fix.

TAWS-B Page:

The TAWS-B Page is located in the Map Page Group on the MFD.

The TAWS Page is specialized to show terrain, obstacle, and potential impact point data in relation to the aircraft’s current altitude, without clutter from the base map. Aviation data (airports, VORs, and other NAVAIDs) can be displayed for reference. If an obstacle and the projected flight path of the aircraft intersect, the display automatically zooms in to the closest potential point of impact on the TAWS-B Page.

Aircraft orientation on this map is always heading up unless there is no valid heading. Two views are available relative to the position of the aircraft; the 360° default display and the radar-like ARC (120°) display. Map range is adjustable with the RANGE Knob from 1 to 200 nm, as indicated by the map range rings or arcs.
### TAWS-B Alert Types

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert Type</th>
<th>PFD/MFD Alert Annunciation</th>
<th>MFD Pop-Up Alert</th>
<th>Aural Message</th>
<th>*Response Technique</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excessive Descent Rate Warning (EDR)</td>
<td>PULL-UP</td>
<td>PULL-UP</td>
<td>&quot;Pull Up&quot;</td>
<td>WARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduced Required Terrain Clearance Warning (RTC)</td>
<td>PULL-UP</td>
<td>TERRAIN; PULL-UP</td>
<td>&quot;Terrain, Terrain; Pull Up, Pull Up&quot;</td>
<td>WARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imminent Terrain Impact Warning (ITI)</td>
<td>PULL-UP</td>
<td>TERRAIN AHEAD; PULL-UP</td>
<td>&quot;Terrain Ahead, Pull Up; Terrain Ahead, Pull Up&quot;</td>
<td>WARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduced Required Obstacle Clearance Warning (ROC)</td>
<td>PULL-UP</td>
<td>OBSTACLE - PULL-UP</td>
<td>&quot;Obstacle, Obstacle; Pull Up, Pull Up&quot;</td>
<td>WARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imminent Obstacle Impact Warning (IOI)</td>
<td>PULL-UP</td>
<td>OBSTACLE AHEAD - PULL-UP</td>
<td>&quot;Obstacle Ahead, Pull Up; Obstacle Ahead, Pull Up&quot;</td>
<td>WARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduced Required Terrain Clearance Caution (RTC)</td>
<td>TERRAIN</td>
<td>CAUTION; TERRAIN</td>
<td>&quot;Caution, Terrain; Caution, Terrain&quot;</td>
<td>CAUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imminent Terrain Impact Caution (ITI)</td>
<td>TERRAIN</td>
<td>TERRAIN AHEAD</td>
<td>&quot;Terrain Ahead; Terrain Ahead&quot;</td>
<td>CAUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduced Required Obstacle Clearance Caution (ROC)</td>
<td>TERRAIN</td>
<td>CAUTION; OBSTACLE</td>
<td>&quot;Caution, Obstacle; Caution, Obstacle&quot;</td>
<td>CAUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imminent Obstacle Impact Caution (IOI)</td>
<td>TERRAIN</td>
<td>OBSTACLE AHEAD</td>
<td>&quot;Obstacle Ahead; Obstacle Ahead&quot;</td>
<td>CAUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premature Descent Alert Caution (PDA)</td>
<td>TERRAIN</td>
<td>TOO LOW; TERRAIN</td>
<td>&quot;Too Low, Terrain&quot;</td>
<td>CAUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altitude Callout &quot;500&quot;</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>&quot;Five-Hundred&quot;</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excessive Descent Rate Caution (EDR)</td>
<td>TERRAIN</td>
<td>DONT SINK</td>
<td>&quot;Sink Rate&quot;</td>
<td>CAUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative Climb Rate Caution (NCR)</td>
<td>TERRAIN</td>
<td>DONT SINK</td>
<td>&quot;Don't Sink&quot;</td>
<td>CAUTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See associated Response Techniques checklists on pages 7-29 and 7-30.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS-B) – Optional (continued)

TAWS-B Page (continued)

On all pages that display terrain data, the obstacles and terrain are depicted with the following colors:

- Red - above or within 100 feet below the aircraft altitude.
- Yellow - between 100 feet and 1000 feet below the aircraft altitude.
- Black - more than 1000 feet below the aircraft altitude.

TAWS-B Alerts:

Alerts are issued when flight conditions meet parameters that are set within TAWS-B software algorithms. TAWS-B alerts typically employ a CAUTION or a WARNING alert severity level, or both. When an alert is issued, visual annunciations are displayed on the PFD and MFD and aural alerts are simultaneously issued. The TAWS-B Alert Annunciation is shown at the upper left of the Altimeter tape on the PFD and below the Terrain Legend on the MFD. If the TAWS-B Page is not displayed at the time, a pop-up alert appears on the MFD. To acknowledge the pop-up alert:

- Press the CLR Key (returns to the currently viewed page), or
- Press the ENT Key (accesses the TAWS-B Page)

TAWS-B alerts types are shown in Table 1 on page 7-28.

Response Technique - WARNING:

1. Level the wings while simultaneously adding maximum power.
2. Smoothly pitch up at a rate of 2° to 3° per second towards an initial target pitch attitude of 15°.
3. Adjust pitch attitude to ensure terrain clearance, while respecting stall warning. If the flaps are extended, retract flaps to the up position.
4. Continue climb at best angle of climb speed \( V_x \) until terrain or obstacle clearance is assured.

- Only vertical maneuvers are recommended unless operating in VMC or the pilot determines, after using all available information and instruments, that a turn, in addition to the vertical escape maneuver, is the safest course of action.
- Pilots are authorized to deviate from their current air traffic control (ATC) clearance to the extent necessary to comply with a TAWS warning.
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS-B) - Optional (continued)

TAWS-B Alerts (continued)

Response Technique - CAUTION:
1. Take positive corrective action until the alert ceases.
2. Based on analysis of all available instruments and information:
   - Stop descending or,
   - Initiate a climb and/or,
   - Turn as necessary.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Garmin Datalink (GDL) – Optional

SiriusXM Weather services is provided through the optional GDL 69A, a remote-mounted data-link satellite receiver. SiriusXM Satellite Weather services, available by subscription, have coded IDs unique to the installed GDL 69A. These coded ID’s must be provided to activate service. These IDs are located on the label on the back of the Data Link Receiver and on the SiriusXM Information Page on the MFD. SiriusXM uses the coded ID to send an activation signal that allows the G1000 system to display weather data provided through the GDL 69A.

NOTE
Pulling the XM circuit breaker will disable the Garmin Datalink (GDL), which include SiriusXM weather.

SiriusXM Weather:
Received graphical weather information and associated text is displayed on the Multi Function Display (MFD) and the Primary Flight Display (PFD) Inset Map. SiriusXM satellite weather operates in the S-band frequency range and provides continuous reception capabilities at any altitude throughout North America.

The primary map for viewing SiriusXM Weather data is the Weather Data Link Page in the Map Page Group. This is the only G1000 map display capable of showing information for all available SiriusXM weather products.

Selecting the products for display on the Weather Data Link Page is made by pressing the softkey associated with that product. The label for the product is shown in capital letters in the Weather Products column in Table 4. When a weather product is selected for display, the corresponding softkey label changes to gray to indicate the product is enabled. Unavailable weather products have subdued softkey labels (softkeys are disabled from selection).
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Garmin Datalink (GDL) – Optional (continued)

SiriusXM Satellite Weather (continued)

**NOTE**

Echo Tops and Cloud Tops are not selectable at the same time due to their color similarities.

The following pages can display various portions of XM Weather data:

- Navigation Map
- Weather Datalink Page (able to display all XM Weather data)
- Weather Information Page
- AUX - Trip Planning Page
- Nearest Pages
- Flight Plan Pages
- PFD Inset Map

When a weather product is active on the Weather Data Link Page or the Navigation Map Page, the age of the data is displayed on the screen. The product age shown on the display is the elapsed time (in minutes) since the weather data provider compiled the weather product. This age can be significantly different (newer) than the actual age of the weather contained within the weather product. Weather products are broadcast at specific intervals.

If for any reason, a weather product is not refreshed within the Broadcast Rate intervals, the system removes the expired data from the display and shows dashes instead of the product age. This ensures that the displayed data is consistent with what is currently being broadcast by SiriusXM weather service. If more than half of the expiration time has elapsed, the color of the product age changes to yellow. If the data for a weather product is not available, the system displays “N/A” instead of product age next to the weather product symbol.
Multi-Function Display (continued)
Garmin Datalink (GDL) – Optional (continued)

SirusXM Satellite Weather (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weather Product</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Expiration Time (minutes)</th>
<th>Broadcast Rate (minutes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEXRAD</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>5 (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 (Canada)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloud Top (CLD TOP)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echo Top (ECHO TOP)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiriusXM Lightning (XM LTN)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Movement (CELL MOV)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGMETs/AIRMETs (SIG/AIR)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METARs</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Forecast (CITY)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Analysis (SFC)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freezing Levels (FRZ LVL)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winds Afloat (WIND)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Warnings (COUNTY)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclone Warnings (CYCLONE)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icing Potential (CP and SLD) (ICING)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Weather Report (PIREPs)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Report (AIREPs)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbulence (TURB)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Radar Coverage (RADAR CVRG)</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFRs</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAFs</td>
<td>![Icon]</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Weather Product Symbols, Expiration Times and Broadcast Rates
Table 4

REPORT: VB-2266

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

7-32
Multi-Function Display (continued)

Garmin Datalink (GDL) – Optional (continued)

SiriusXM Satellite Weather (continued)

Table 4 shows the weather product symbols, the expiration time and the broadcast rate. The broadcast rate represents the interval at which SiriusXM weather service transmits new signals that may or may not contain updated weather products. It does not represent the rate at which weather information is updated or new data is received by the Data Link Receiver. Weather data are refreshed at intervals defined and controlled by XM Satellite Radio and their data vendors.

Additional details on the weather products are contained in the latest approved revisions of the Garmin Cockpit Reference Guide for the Piper PA-28 Archer, Garmin P/N 190-01460-00 and/or the Garmin G1000 Pilot’s Guide for the Piper PA-28 Archer, Garmin P/N 190-01459-00.

Customizing the Weather Data Link Page is possible by selecting Weather Data Link Page from the Map Group, press the MENU key, select Weather Setup option from the Page Menu and press the ENT key. Turn the large FMS knob to scroll to a weather product of interest then rotate the small FMS knob to scroll through the options for each product (ON/OFF, range settings, etc.). Press the ENT key to select the option then press the FMS knob or the CLR key to return to the Weather Data Link Page with the changed settings.

Customizing Weather Data Link options is also available on the Navigation Map page. Proceed to the Navigation Map page, depress the MENU key, highlight the Map Setup option and press the ENT key, turn the small FMS knob to highlight the Weather group, turn the large FMS knob to highlight and move between the product selections. When an item is highlighted, turn the small FMS knob to select the option and press the ENT key. Press the FMS knob or the CLR key to return to the Navigation Map Page with the changed settings.

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266

7-33
Databases

The G1000 utilizes several databases. Database titles display in yellow if they have expired or are in question. Database cycle information is displayed at power up on the MFD screen, but more detailed information is available on the AUX pages. Internal database validation prevents incorrect data from being displayed.

The upper Secure Digital (SD) data card slot is typically vacant as it is used for software maintenance and navigational database updates. The lower data card slot should contain a data card with the system’s terrain/obstacle information and optional data such as Safe Taxi, Flight Charts and JeppView electronic charts.

Safe Taxi Database

The Garmin Safe Taxi database contains detailed airport diagrams for selected airports. These diagrams aid in following ground control instructions by accurately displaying the aircraft position on the map in relation to taxiways, ramps, runways, terminals and services. This database is updated on a 56-day cycle and has no expiration date.

Terrain Database

The terrain databases are updated periodically and have no expiration date. Coverage of the terrain database is between North 75° latitude and South 60° latitude in all longitudes. Coverage of the airport terrain database is worldwide.

Obstacle Database

The obstacle database contains data for obstacles, such as towers, that pose a potential hazard to aircraft. Obstacles 200 feet and higher are included in the obstacle database. It is very important to note that not all obstacles are necessarily charted and therefore may not be contained in the obstacle database. Coverage of the obstacle database includes the United States and Europe. This database is updated on a 56-day cycle and has no expiration date.

Navigation Database

Navigation database coverage options include the Americas, International, or Worldwide. This database is updated on a 28-day cycle.
Databases (Continued)

FliteCharts Database

The Garmin FliteCharts database contains procedure charts for the coverage area purchased. This database is updated on a 28-day cycle. If not updated within 180 days of the expiration date, FliteCharts will no longer function.

JeppView Database

The Jeppesen JeppView electronic charts database contains procedure charts for the coverage area purchased. An own-ship position icon will be displayed on these charts. This database is updated on a 14-day cycle. If not updated within 70 days of the expiration date, JeppView will no longer function.

Audio Panel

The audio panel contains traditional transmitter and receiver selectors, as well as an integral intercom and marker beacon system. The marker beacon lights appear on the PFD and the marker beacon audio can be heard over the headsets or cockpit speaker. In addition, a clearance recorder records the last 2½ minutes of received audio. Lights above the audio panel selection buttons indicate which selections are active. If a failure of Com 1 and Com 2 occurs, a fail-safe communications path is available between the pilot’s headset/microphone and Com 1. The fail-safe communications path is activated by pulling the AUDIO MKR circuit breaker located on the circuit breaker panel, (Row 2, Col. 9).

The PILOT knob located towards the bottom of the audio panel allows switching between volume and squelch control as indicated by illumination of VOL or SQ. Turn the knob to adjust intercom volume or squelch. The MAN SQ key must be selected to allow squelch adjustment.

The red DISPLAY BACKUP button at the bottom of the audio panel allows manual selection of the reversionary display mode.
GTX 33 Mode S Transponder

The GTX 33 Mode S Transponder provides Mode A, Mode C, and Mode S capabilities. Mode S capability includes the following features:

- Level-2 data link capability which is used to exchange information between aircraft and ATC facilities.
- Surveillance identifier capability which is required in Europe.
- Flight Identification reporting which reports the aircraft identification as either the aircraft registration or an assigned flight plan number.
- Altitude reporting as provided by the aircraft air data system.
- Airborne status determination which reports Ground or Flight mode.
- Transponder capability reporting which communicates Mode A, Mode C, and mode S capability.
- Mode S Enhanced Surveillance (EHS) requirements.
- Acquisition squitter which is a 24-bit identification address transmitted periodically to enable ground stations and aircraft equipped with a Traffic Avoidance System (TAS) to recognize similarly equipped aircraft.

The Hazard Avoidance Section provides more details on traffic avoidance systems.
33ES (Extended Squitter) Transponder (Option)

In addition to the capabilities of the GTX 33 transponder, the GTX 33ES with Extended Squitter Enabled provides Version 2 Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) which meets the TSO C166b mandate for 2020. ADS-B Out information consisting of, position, velocity, and heading are automatically transmitted to other aircraft and ground stations.

The combined installation of GTX 33ES, and GTS 800 have the following capability:

- **ADS-B Out**: transmits position, velocity, and heading to other aircraft and ground station.
- **ADS-B In**: receives position, velocity, and heading information from aircraft and ground stations.

Traffic information will be displayed as a combination of two systems:

- ADS-B traffic information from other ADS-B equipped aircraft
- GTS 800 Traffic Advisory System (TAS)

**NOTE**

ADS-B traffic information will be available on the normal G1000 traffic display maps/pages. In the absence of ADS-B traffic information, the GTS 800 system will display all other transponder equipped aircraft.

ADS-B transmission defaults to enabled at each power cycle. To enable/disable the transmission of the ADS-B information, press the ADS-B TX Softkey under the PFD XPDR menu. Do not disable ADS-B transmission unless requested by ATC. If either the GTX 33 or 33ES fails, a red “x” will be displayed in the XPDR field.

**Standby Instrument:**

The Aspen Evolution EFD1000 is a fully digital, independent flight instrument display which provides attitude, barometric altitude, airspeed, heading, vertical speed, slip/skid and turn rate indications. The purpose of this flight instrument is to provide a reference to crosscheck the G1000 system information for system reliability and to display basic flight information during a G1000 system failure.

The EFD1000 is located to the left of the PFD in direct view of the pilot. During normal operation, power is provided by the essential bus. During an alternator failure, the EFD1000 will continue to operate on the essential bus until the primary battery is depleted. The EFD1000 will then operate on the emergency battery/bus for 30 minutes permitting the pilot to find a suitable landing location.

**ISSUED:** April 16, 2013

**REPORT:** VB-2266

7-37
Standby Instrument (Continued):

In the event of a complete electrical failure of the alternator, primary and emergency batteries; the EFD1000 will revert to its internal battery allowing approximately 30 additional minutes of operation. In this occurrence the EFD1000 will illuminate an "ON BAT" annunciation and display an estimated battery charge state.

The EFD1000 and emergency bus must be checked for proper operation prior to flight. Verification of proper operation is contained in the BEFORE STARTING ENGINE checklist, and again if necessary, in the GROUND CHECK checklist. IFR flight is prohibited when any component of the emergency or standby systems are inoperative.

7.15 FUEL SYSTEM

Two twenty-five gallon (24 gallons usable) fuel tanks are secured as the leading edge of each wing by screws and nut plates. Each tank contains an indicator tab in the filler neck to determine fuel status. 17 gallons of usable fuel is measured at the bottom of each indicator tab.

The minimum fuel grade is 100 or 100LL. There is one float type fuel sensor in each wing. The signal corresponding to the position of the floats is sent to the Garmin Engine Airframe (GEA) interface unit where it is converted into fuel quantity. The fuel quantity information is then sent to the MFD for display.

After power-up of the avionics system, the Fuel On Board (FOB) should be synchronized with the corresponding fuel quantity sensed in each tank. This can be done by pressing the FOB SYNC softkey on the MFD's AUX-WEIGHT PLANNING page. The gallons remaining will be set to the current fuel quantity in the tanks and the gallons used will be set to zero as shown in the FUEL CALC window of the ENGINE page of the MFD. Pressing FOB SYNC softkey is required to make calculated parameters such as range, endurance, fuel over destination (POD) and the fuel range ring accurate.

The fuel selector control contains three positions: "OFF", "L" (left tank), and "R" (right tank). To turn the fuel off, rotate selector handle counterclockwise to the "OFF" position while depressing the button. Rotate the selector handle clockwise to either "L" or "R" positions to permit fuel flow. The button will release automatically preventing accidental selection of the fuel to the off position.

An auxiliary electric fuel pump is provided in case of failure of the engine driven pump. The electric pump should be on for all takeoffs and landings, and when switching tanks. The pump switch is located in the switch panel above the throttle quadrant.
7.15 FUEL SYSTEM (Continued)

The fuel drain is provided at the lowest, inboard corner of each wing tank. An engine fuel strainer is accessible through the exterior, lower, left nose section. Each fuel drain and strainer should be opened and the fuel checked for contamination prior to the first flight of the day or after each refueling. Refer to paragraph 8.21e for fuel draining procedure.

An electric engine priming system is provided to facilitate starting. The primer switch is located right of the starter switch in the overhead switch panel (see Fig. 7-15A).

FUEL SELECTOR

Figure 7-7
7.15 FUEL SYSTEM (Continued)

FUEL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

Figure 7-9
7.17 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

The 28 volt electrical system includes a 24 volt primary battery, a 70 ampere 28 volt alternator, a single external power connector and an isolated 24 volt emergency battery. The electrical system is capable of supplying sufficient current to all the required equipment for day/night IFR and day/night VFR operations.

Primary battery

The primary battery provides for electric power to the equipment when the engine is not running and for engine starting. When energized by the battery master switch the primary battery supplies electrical power to the starter, as well as all items on the Essential Bus, Non-Essential Bus and Lighting Bus. If it becomes necessary to charge the battery by an external source, it should be removed from the airplane prior to charging. The primary battery is mounted on a shelf in the aft fuselage area.

Alternator

The alternator is belt driven directly from the engine. Once the engine is running and the ALTR switch is activated, the alternator becomes the primary source of electrical power for the aircraft. The primary battery provides stored electrical power to back up the alternator. During normal operations, the battery is charged by the alternator.

Voltage regulator

A solid state voltage regulator is located just forward of the instrument panel on the left side of the aircraft. The voltage regulator is designed to regulate the electrical system bus voltage to 28 volts and to prevent damage to the electrical and avionics equipment by removing the alternator from the circuit if its output exceeds 32 volts. In this situation an ALTR FAIL warning CAS message will illuminate.

Emergency Battery

The emergency battery provides electrical power to the emergency bus in the unlikely event of a complete electrical failure. With the EMERG BATT switch in the ARM position, power is applied to the emergency bus automatically if electrical power is removed from the primary electrical system. Functions available via the emergency bus include all standby instrument functions, PFD functions (nav/com #1 only), and the audio panel. The emergency battery is sized to provide a minimum duration of 30 minutes of electrical power to the emergency bus equipment.
SECTION 7
DESCRIPTION & OPERATION

7.17 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (Continued)

CAUTION

30-minutes of power from the emergency battery is only available if its voltage is greater than 23.3 volts prior to flight.

The emergency battery is isolated from the emergency bus equipment via a relay, which is controlled from the cockpit by the EMERG BATT switch. The emergency battery is also isolated from the electrical power generating system via a diode in the circuit. This diode will allow the generating system to charge the emergency battery during normal operations but prevents discharge of the emergency battery when operating with the alternator off. The emergency battery is mounted on a shelf in the aft fuselage area just forward of the primary battery.

Switches

All powerplant, electrical power, exterior lights, avionics master, and day/night switches (For S/N 2843701 only, day/night switch located on the instrument panel above the PFD) are grouped in an overhead switch panel as shown in Figure 7-15A. The circuit breaker panel is located on the lower right side of the instrument panel (Figure 7-15). Each breaker is clearly marked to show which circuit it protects.

Standard electrical accessories include the starter, electrical fuel pump, electric engine primer, the stall warning lift detector, navigational lights, anti-collision lights, landing lights, and cabin dome lights. The autopilot (optional), pitot heat ventilation fan and air-conditioning (optional) switches are located in the middle of the instrument panel, just below the G1000 audio panel.

Two lights mounted in the overhead panel provide cabin flood lighting for night flying. The lights are controlled by rheostat switches located in the overhead panel. A map light window in each lens is actuated by an adjacent switch. A wing tip landing light system consists of two lights (one in each wing tip) and is operated by a rocker type switch mounted in the overhead switch panel. Light intensity for the back-lit switches, instrument panel lights, and the avionics are controlled by three rotary control located on the instrument panel just below the electrical accessory switches.

WARNING

Anti-collision (strobe) lights should not be operating when flying through cloud, fog or haze, since the reflected light can produce spatial disorientation. Strobe lights should not be used in close proximity to the ground such as during taxi, takeoff or landing.
7.17 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (Continued)

ALTERNATOR AND STARTER SCHEMATIC

Figure 7-11
Sheet 1 of 2
7.17 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (Continued)

ALTERNATOR AND STARTER SCHEMATIC

Figure 7-11
Sheet 2 of 2
7.17 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (Continued)

7.19 INSTRUMENT PANEL.

The instrument panel is designed to accommodate the Garmin G1000 system, the Aspen FFD-1000 standby instrument, required switches, and remaining avionics/options (See Figures 7-15 and 7-15A for location of each item/details).

Optimum cockpit lighting for night flying is achieved by using a combination of the dimmer switches on the instrument panel and the overhead flood lights. The dimmer switches consist of three rheostats labeled SWITCH, PANEL, and AVIONICS. The SWITCH dimmer controls the backlighting of the overhead switches, instrument panel switches, circuit breaker placards, autopilot buttons, ADF buttons, and all backlight placards along the lower portion of the instrument panel. The PANEL dimmer controls the intensity of the LED light strip located under the glareshield. The AVIONICS dimmer controls the lighting intensity of the PFD, MFD, and audio panel. Turning the AVIONICS dimmer switch to the full counterclockwise position allows the Garmin displays to operate in photocell lighting mode, whereby their lighting intensity varies with ambient light received by their sensors. The dome lights on the cockpit ceiling are controlled by the rotary switch located adjacent to each light. A white map light in each dome light is available by opening a small slider switch on each dome light cover.
INSTRUMENT PANEL
Figure 7-15

Note - See next page for itemized list of components / switches.
1. Aspen STBY
2. Electric trim
3. PFD
4. Master warning / master caution
5. Audio panel
6. MFD
7. Cabin heater temp / wnd shield defroster
8. ELT switch
9. HOBS meter
10. Air conditioning temp. controller
11. Circuit breakers
12. Carb heat
13. Electrical accessories (L to R)
   a) Flight director / autopilot switch (option)
   b) Pitot heat
   c) Ventilation fan
   d) Air conditioner (option)
14. Dimmer rheostats (L to R)
   a) Switches
   b) Panel
   c) Avionics
15. Autopilot controller (option)
16. ADF (option)

Figure 7-15 (Continued)
Overhead switches: (left to right)

- Engine Starter
- Engine Primer
- Battery Master
- Alternator
- Fuel Pump
- Left Magneto
- Right Magneto
- Landing Light
- Nav Light
- Strobe Lights/Fin Strobe
- Day/Night (Located above PFD on S/N 2843701 only)
- Emergency Battery
- Avionics Master
7.21 PITOT-STATIC SYSTEM

Dynamic and static pressures are both supplied by a single pitot head installed on the bottom of the left wing. Independent pressure lines plumbed from the pitot mast through the wing and fuselage connect to the Garmin air data computer and the Aspen EFD-1000 standby instrument (refer fig. 7-17) located on the instrument panel.

An alternate static source is standard equipment. The control valve is located below the left side of the instrument panel. When the valve is set in the alternate position, the altimeter, vertical speed indicator and airspeed indicator on the PFD and Aspen EFD-1000 standby instrument will be using cabin air for static pressure. The storm window and cabin vents must be closed and the cabin heater and defroster must be on during alternate static source operation. The altimeter error is less than 50 feet unless otherwise placarded.

Both the pitot and static lines can be drained through separate drain valves located on the left lower side of the fuselage interior.

A heated pitot head, which alleviates problems with icing and heavy rain, is standard equipment. The switch for the heated pitot head is located on the instrument panel above and to the left of the throttle quadrant.

To prevent bugs and water from entering the pitot and static pressure holes, a cover should be placed over the pitot head on the ground when the aircraft is parked. A partially or completely blocked pitot head will give erratic or zero readings on the instruments.

NOTE
During the preflight, check to make sure the pitot cover is removed.
PITOT-STATIC SYSTEM
Figure 7-17

1. Garmin Air Data computer
2. Aspen EFD 1000 standby
3. Optional Static source
4. Pitot Static drain valves
5. Pitot head
SECTION 7
DESCRIPTION & OPERATION

PA-28-181, ARCHER III

HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM
Figure 7-19

REPORT: VB-2266
7-52

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
7.23 HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM

Heat for the cabin interior and the defroster system is provided by a heater muff attached to the exhaust system (Figure 7-19). The amount of heat desired can be regulated with the controls located on the far right side of the instrument panel.

The air flow can be regulated between the front and rear seats by levers located on top of the heat ducts next to the console.

Fresh air inlets are located in the inboard portion of the leading edge of the wing near and in the aft portion of the fuselage. Adjustable outlets are located on the side of the cabin near the floor and overhead on the ceiling at each seat location. Air is exhausted through an outlet under the rear seat. A cabin air blower, incorporated in the ventilating system, is also available as optional equipment. An optional overhead ventilating system with a cabin air blower is available on models without air conditioning. This blower is operated by a FAN switch with 3 positions - "OFF," "LOW," "HIGH."

CAUTION

When cabin heat is operated, heat duct surface becomes hot. This could result in burns if arms or legs are placed too close to heat duct outlets or surface.

7.25 CABIN FEATURES

The Archer has four bucket style seats with adjustable backrests and headrests. For occupant comfort and easy of entry, the pilot and co-pilot seats are adjustable horizontally and vertically. The horizontal adjustment bar is located just below the seat pan. Vertical adjustment is accomplished through a knob under the forward right hand corner of the seat pan. To recline pilot and co-pilot seats; lean backrest forward, then release the lever on the lower, right hand, outer hinge, and re-adjust backrest to desired reclined comfort setting. These seats also contain adjustable lumbar support and arm rest for added comfort.

The rear passenger seats have an adjustable backrest. Lean backrest forward, then release the lever on the lower, right hand, outer hinge, and readjust backrest to desired reclined comfort setting. The rear seat installation may be removed to provide room for bulky items. Rear seat installations incorporate leg retainers with latching mechanisms which must be released before the seats can be removed. Releasing the retainers is accomplished by depressing the plunger behind each rear leg.
7.25 CABIN FEATURES (Continued)

In the Archer TX, the pilot and co-pilot seats are similarly styled bucket seating with horizontal, vertical adjustments and a similarly adjustable backrest.

The rear seat in the Archer TX is a non-adjustable, non-removable bench style seating.

CAUTION

Ensure all occupied seat backrests are in their full upright position for all taxi, take-off and landing operations.

A cabin interior includes a pilot storm window, two sun visors, two map pockets, and pockets on the backs of each front seat.

Each seat is equipped with a three point restraint system consisting of an adjustable lap belt with an adjustable inertial reel-type shoulder harness. A check of the inertia reel mechanism can be made by pulling sharply on the shoulder strap and checking that the reel will lock in place under sudden stress. This locking feature prevents the strap from extending and holds the occupant in place. Under normal movement the strap will extend and retract as required.

7.27 BAGGAGE AREA

A 24 cubic foot baggage area, located behind the rear seats, is accessible either from the cabin or through an outside baggage door on the right side of the aircraft (Baggage door optional on Archer TX). Maximum capacity is 200 pounds. Tie-down straps are provided and should be used at all times.

NOTE

It is the pilot's responsibility to be sure when the baggage is loaded that the aircraft C.G. falls within the allowable C.G. Range (refer to Section 6 - Weight and Balance).
7.29 STALL WARNING

An approaching stall is indicated by a stall warning aural alert which is activated between five and ten knots above stall speed. Mild airframe buffeting and gentle pitching may also precede the stall. Stall speeds are shown on the Stall Speed graph in Section 5. The stall warning aural alert is activated by a lift detector on the leading edge of the left wing. Whenever the stall warning system is activated, a STALL..STALL aural alert is heard through the cockpit speaker and through the headsets. During preflight, the stall warning system should be check by turning the BATT MSTR switch on, lifting the detector and check to determine if the system is active.

7.31 FINISH

All exterior surfaces are primed with etching primer and finished with a polyurethane finish.

7.33 EXTERNAL POWER

An external power installation is accessible through a receptacle located on the right side of the fuselage aft of the wing. An external battery can be connected to the socket, thus allowing the operator to crank the engine without having to gain access to the airplane’s battery.

7.35 EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER

The Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT), is located in the aft portion of the fuselage just below the stabilator leading edge and is accessible through a plate on the right side of the fuselage. This plate is attached with slotted-head nylon screws for ease of removal; these screws may be readily removed with a variety of common items such as a dime, a key, a knife blade, etc. If there are no tools available in an emergency the screw heads may be broken off by any means.

A battery replacement date is marked on the transmitter to comply with FAA regulations, the battery must be replaced on or before this date. The battery must also be replaced if the transmitter has been used in an emergency situation or if the accumulated test time exceeds one hour, or if the unit has been inadvertently activated for an undetermined time period.
7.35 EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER (Continued)

NOTE

If for any reason a test transmission is necessary, the test transmission should be conducted only in the first five minutes of any hour and limited to three audio sweeps. If the tests must be made at any other time, the tests should be coordinated with the nearest FAA tower or flight service station.

ARTEX ME-406 ELT OPERATION

On the ELT unit itself is a two position switch placarded ON and OFF. The OFF position is selected when the transmitter is installed at the factory and the switch should remain in that position whenever the unit is installed in the airplane.

A pilots remote switch, placarded ON and ARM is located on the right hand side of the instrument panel to allow the transmitter to be armed or turned on from inside the cabin. The switch is normally in ARM position. Moving the switch to ON will activate the transmitter. A warning light located above the remote switch will alert you when ever the ELT is activated.

The ME-406 ELT (406 MHz) is equipped with a warning buzzer. This warning buzzer, which receives power from the ELT itself, is mounted in the tailcone. When the ELT is activated the buzzer “beeps” periodically. The time between pulses lengthens after a predetermined transmitter “ON” time. The buzzer is loud enough to be heard from outside the aircraft when the engine is not running.

Should the ELT be activated inadvertently it can be reset by either positioning the remote switch to the ON then immediately relocating it to the ARM position, or by setting the switch on the ELT to ON and then back to OFF.

In the event the transmitter is activated by an impact, it can be turned off by moving the switch on the ELT to ON and then back to OFF. Normal operation can then be restored by resetting the switch to ARM. It may also be turned off and reset by positioning the remote switch to the ON and then immediately to the ARM position.
ARTEX ME-406 ELT OPERATION (Continued)

The transmitter can be activated manually at any time by placing either the remote switch or the ELT switch to the ON position.

NOTE:
Three sweeps of the emergency tone and an illuminated warning light indicates a normally functioning unit. The warning light must illuminate during the first 3 second test period. If it does not illuminate, a problem is indicated such as a “G” switch failure.

The ELT should be checked during postflight to make certain the unit has not been activated. Check by selecting 121.50 MHz on an operating receiver. If a downward sweeping audio tone is heard the ELT may have been activated. Set the remote switch to ON. If there is no change in the volume of the signal, your airplane’s ELT is probably transmitting. Setting the remote switch back to OFF will automatically reset the ELT and should stop the signal being received on 121.50 MHz.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 8

**AIRPLANE HANDLING, SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.1 General</td>
<td>8-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3 Airplane Inspection Periods</td>
<td>8-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5 Preventive Maintenance</td>
<td>8-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7 Airplane Alterations</td>
<td>8-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.9 Ground Handling</td>
<td>8-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11 Engine Air Filter</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.13 Brake Service</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.15 Landing Gear Service</td>
<td>8-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.17 Propeller Service</td>
<td>8-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.19 Oil Requirements</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.21 Fuel System</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.23 Tire Inflation</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.25 Battery Service</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.27 Cleaning</td>
<td>8-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.29 Cold Weather Operation</td>
<td>8-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ISSUED:** April 16, 2013

**REPORT:** VB-2266
SECTION 8
AIRPLANE HANDLING, SERVICING, AND MAINTENANCE

8.1 GENERAL

This section provides guidelines relating to the handling, servicing, and maintenance of the ARCHER III. For complete maintenance instructions, refer to the PA-28-181 Maintenance Manual.

WARNING

Inspection, maintenance and parts requirements for all non-PIPER approved STC installations are not included in this handbook. When a non-PIPER approved STC installation is incorporated on the airplane, those portions of the airplane affected by the installation must be inspected in accordance with the inspection program published by the owner of the STC. Since non-PIPER approved STC installations may change systems interface, operating characteristics and component loads or stresses on adjacent structures, PIPER provided inspection criteria may not be valid for airplanes with non-PIPER approved STC installations.

WARNING

Modifications must be approved in writing by PIPER prior to installation. Any and all other installations, whatsoever, of any kind will void this warranty in it’s entirety.
8.1 GENERAL (Continued)

WARNING
Use only genuine PIPER parts or PIPER approved parts obtained from PIPER approved sources, in connection with the maintenance and repair of PIPER airplanes.

Genuine PIPER parts are produced and inspected under rigorous procedures to insure airworthiness and suitability for use in PIPER airplane applications. Parts purchased from sources other than PIPER, even though identical in appearance, may not have had the required tests and inspections performed, may be different in fabrication techniques and materials, and may be dangerous when installed in an airplane.

Additionally, reworked or salvaged parts or those parts obtained from non-PIPER approved sources, may have service histories which are unknown or cannot be authenticated, may have been subjected to unacceptable stresses or temperatures or may have other hidden damage not discernible through routine visual or nondestructive testing. This may render the part, component or structural assembly, even though originally manufactured by PIPER, unsuitable and unsafe for airplane use.

PIPER expressly disclaims any responsibility for malfunctions, failures, damage or injury caused by use of non-PIPER approved parts.
8.1 GENERAL (Continued)

Every owner should stay in close contact with an authorized Piper Service Center or Piper’s Customer Service Department to obtain the latest information pertaining to their airplane, and to avail themselves of Piper’s support systems.

Piper takes a continuing interest in having owners get the most efficient use from their airplane and keeping it in the best mechanical condition. Consequently, Piper, from time to time, issues service releases including Service Bulletins, Service Letters, Service Spares Letters, and others relating to the airplane.

Piper Service Bulletins are of special importance and Piper considers compliance mandatory. These are available on the Piper.com website. Depending on the nature of the release, material and labor allowances may apply. This information is provided to all authorized Piper Service Centers.

Service Letters deal with product improvements and servicing techniques pertaining to the airplane. They are available on the Piper.com website. Owners should give careful attention to Service Letter information.

Service Spares Letters offer improved parts, kits, and optional equipment which were not available originally, and which may be of interest to the owner.

Maintenance manuals, parts catalogs, and revisions to both, are available from Piper Service Centers.

Any correspondence regarding the airplane should include the airplane model and serial number to ensure proper response.
8.3 AIRPLANE INSPECTION PERIODS

WARNING

All inspection intervals, replacement time limits, overhaul time limits, the method of inspection, life limits, cycle limits, etc., recommended by PIPER are solely based on the use of new, remanufactured or overhauled PIPER approved parts. If parts are designed, manufactured, remanufactured, overhauled and/or approved by entities other than PIPER, then the data in PIPER’S maintenance/service manuals and parts catalogs are no longer applicable and the purchaser is warned not to rely on such data for non-PIPER parts. All inspection intervals, replacement time limits, overhaul time limits, the method of inspection, life limits, cycle limits, etc., for such non-PIPER parts must be obtained from the manufacturer and/or seller of such non-PIPER parts.

Piper has developed inspection items and required inspection intervals for the PA-28-181 (see the latest revision of the PA-28-181 Maintenance and Inspection Manuals). The PA-28-181 Inspection Manual contains appropriate forms, and all inspection procedures should be complied with by a properly trained, knowledgeable, and qualified mechanic at a Piper Authorized Service Center or a reputable repair shop. Piper cannot accept responsibility for the continued airworthiness of any aircraft not maintained to these standards, and/or not brought into compliance with applicable Service Bulletins issued by Piper, instructions issued by the engine, propeller, or accessory manufacturers, or Airworthiness Directives issued by the FAA.

A programmed Inspection, approved by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), is also available to the owner. This involves routine and detailed inspections to allow maximum utilization of the airplane. Maintenance inspection costs are reduced, and the maximum standard of continued airworthiness is maintained. Complete details are available from Piper.

In addition, but in conjunction with the above, the FAA requires periodic inspections on all aircraft to keep the Airworthiness Certificate in effect. The owner is responsible for assuring compliance with these inspection requirements and for maintaining proper documentation in logbooks and/or maintenance records.
8.3 AIRPLANE INSPECTION PERIODS (Continued)

A spectrographic analysis of the engine oil is available from several sources. This inspection, if performed properly, provides a good check of the internal condition of the engine. To be accurate, induction air filters must be cleaned or changed regularly, and oil samples must be taken and sent in at regular intervals.

8.5 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

The holder of a pilot certificate issued under Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) Part 61 may perform certain preventive maintenance as defined in the FARs. This maintenance may be performed only on an aircraft which the pilot owns and operates, and which is not used in air carrier or air taxi/commercial operations service.

All other maintenance must be accomplished by a person or facility appropriately certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to perform that work.

Anytime maintenance is accomplished, an entry must be made in the appropriate aircraft maintenance records. The entry shall include:

(a) The date the work was accomplished.
(b) Description of the work.
(c) Number of hours on the aircraft.
(d) The certificate number of pilot performing the work.
(e) Signature of the individual doing the work.
8.7 AIRPLANE ALTERATIONS

If the owner desires to have his aircraft modified, he must obtain FAA approval for the alteration. Major alterations accomplished in accordance with Advisory Circular 43.13-2, when performed by an A & P mechanic, may be approved by the local FAA office. Major alterations to the basic airframe or systems not covered by AC 43.13-2 require a Supplemental Type Certificate.

The owner or pilot is required to ascertain that the following Aircraft Papers are in order and in the aircraft.

(a) To be displayed in the aircraft at all times:
   (1) Aircraft Airworthiness Certificate Form FAA-8100-2.
   (2) Aircraft Registration Certificate Form FAA-8050-3.
   (3) Aircraft Radio Station License if transmitters are installed.

(b) To be carried in the aircraft at all times:
   (1) Pilot’s Operating Handbook.
   (2) Weight and Balance data plus a copy of the latest Repair and Alteration Form FAA-337, if applicable.
   (3) Aircraft equipment list.

Although the aircraft and engine logbooks are not required to be in the aircraft, they should be made available upon request. Logbooks should be complete and up to date. Good records will reduce maintenance cost by giving the mechanic information about what has or has not been accomplished.
8.9 GROUND HANDLING

(a) Towing

The airplane may be moved on the ground by the use of the nose wheel steering bar that is stowed below the forward ledge of the baggage compartment or by power equipment that will not damage or excessively strain the nose gear steering assembly. Towing lugs are incorporated as part of the nose gear fork.

CAUTION

When towing with power equipment, do not turn the nose gear beyond its steering radius in either direction, as this will result in damage to the nose gear and steering mechanism.

CAUTION

Do not tow the airplane when the controls are secured.

In the event towing lines are necessary, ropes should be attached to both main gear struts as high up on the tubes as possible. Lines should be long enough to clear the nose and/or tail by not less than fifteen feet, and a qualified person should ride in the pilot’s seat to maintain control by use of the brakes.

(b) Taxiing

When it is ascertained that the propeller back blast and taxi areas are clear, power should be applied to start the taxi roll, and the following checks should be performed:

(1) Taxi a few feet forward and apply the brakes to determine their effectiveness.

(2) While taxiing, make slight turns to ascertain the effectiveness of the steering.

(3) Observe wing clearance when taxiing near buildings or other stationary objects. If possible, station an observer outside the airplane.
8.9 GROUND HANDLING (Continued)

(b) Taxiing (continued)

(4) When taxiing over uneven ground, avoid holes and ruts.
(5) Do not operate the engine at high RPM when running up or taxiing over ground containing loose stones, gravel, or any loose material that may cause damage to the propeller blades.

(c) Parking

When parking the airplane, be sure that it is sufficiently protected from adverse weather conditions and that it presents no danger to other aircraft. When parking the airplane for any length of time or overnight, it is suggested that it be moored securely.

(1) To park the airplane, head it into the wind if possible.
(2) Set the parking brake by pulling back on the brake lever and depressing the knob on the handle. To release the parking brake, pull back on the handle until the catch disengages; then allow the handle to swing forward.

**CAUTION**

Care should be taken when setting brakes that are overheated or during cold weather when accumulated moisture may freeze a brake.

(3) Aileron and stabilator controls should be secured with the front seat belt and chocks used to properly block the wheels.
8.9 GROUND HANDLING (Continued)

(d) Mooring

The airplane should be moored for immovability, security and protection. The following procedures should be used for the proper mooring of the airplane:

1. Head the airplane into the wind if possible.
2. Retract the flaps.
3. Immobilize the ailerons and stabilator by looping the seat belt through the control wheel and pulling it snug.
4. Block the wheels.
5. Secure tie-down ropes to the wing tie-down rings and to the tail skid at approximately 45 degree angles to the ground. When using rope of non-synthetic material, leave sufficient slack to avoid damage to the airplane should the ropes contract.

NOTE

Additional preparations for high winds include using tie-down ropes from the landing gear forks and securing the rudder.

6. Install a pitot head cover if available. Be sure to remove the pitot head cover before flight.
7. Cabin and baggage doors should be locked when the airplane is unattended.
8.11 ENGINE AIR FILTER

Inspect inlet for foreign particles and obstructions. Engine Air Filter should be removed and inspected or replaced at intervals as outlined in the aircraft Maintenance Manual. Operations in severe environments may require more frequent attention.

8.13 BRAKE SERVICE

The brake system is filled with MIL-PRF-5606 (petroleum base) hydraulic brake fluid. The fluid level should be checked periodically or at every 50-hour inspection and replenished when necessary. The brake reservoir is located on the firewall in the engine compartment.

No adjustment of the brake clearances is necessary. If after extended service brake blocks become excessively worn, they should be replaced with new segments.
1. BRAKE RESERVOIR
2. RIGHT BRAKE AND RUDDER PEDAL
3. LEFT BRAKE AND RUDDER PEDAL
4. RIGHT BRAKE CYLINDER
5. LEFT BRAKE CYLINDER
6. BRAKE HANDLE
7. HANDLE RELEASE BUTTON
8. LINE, INLET
9. CLEVIS PIN
10. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
11. BOLT ASSEMBLY
12. TORQUE TUBE
13. COPILOT'S RIGHT BRAKE AND RUDDER PEDAL
14. COPILOT'S LEFT BRAKE AND RUDDER PEDAL

BRAKE SYSTEM
Figure 8-1

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
8.15 LANDING GEAR SERVICE

The three landing gears use Cleveland Aircraft Products 6.00 x 6, four-ply rating, type III tires with tubes. (Refer to paragraph 8.23).

Landing gear oleos on the ARCHER III should be serviced according to the instructions on the units. The main oleos should be extended under normal static load until 4.50 ± 0.25 inches of oleo piston tube is exposed, and the nose gear should show 3.25 ± 0.25 inches. Should the strut exposure be below that required, refer to Maintenance Manual for servicing instructions.

8.17 PROPELLER SERVICE

The spinner and backing plate should be frequently cleaned and inspected for cracks. Before each flight the propeller should be inspected for nicks, scratches, and corrosion. If found, they should be repaired as soon as possible by a rated mechanic, since a nick or scratch causes an area of increased stress which can lead to serious cracks or the loss of a propeller tip. The back face of the blades should be painted when necessary with flat black paint to retard glare. To prevent corrosion, the surface should be cleaned and waxed periodically.
8.19 OIL REQUIREMENTS

The oil capacity of the engine is 8 quarts and the minimum safe quantity is 2 quarts. It is recommended that the oil be drained and renewed, and the screen cleaned, every 25 hours. However, if the full flow (cartridge type) oil filter is used, the oil and filter should be drained and renewed every 50 hours of operation. The interval between oil and oil filter change is not to exceed four (4) months. The following grades are recommended for the specified temperatures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average Ambient Air Temperature</th>
<th>MIL-L-6082B Mineral SAE Grade</th>
<th>MIL-L-22851 Ashless Dispersant SAE Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Temperatures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 80°F</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 60°F</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>40 or 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30°F to 90°F</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0°F to 70°F</td>
<td>30, 40 or 20W-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below 10°F</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30 or 20W-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When operating temperatures overlap indicated ranges, use the lighter grade oil.

NOTE
Refer to the latest issue of Lycoming Service Instruction 1014 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations) for further information.

8.21 FUEL SYSTEM

(a) Servicing Fuel System

At every 50 hour inspection, the fuel screens in the strainer, in the electric fuel pump, and at the carburetor inlet must be cleaned.

(b) Fuel Requirements (AVGAS ONLY)

The minimum aviation grade fuel for the PA-28-181 is 100 or 100LL. Since the use of lower grades can cause serious engine damage in a short period of time, the engine warranty is invalidated by the use of lower octanes.
8.21 FUEL SYSTEM (Continued)

(c) Filling Fuel Tanks

Observe all required precautions for handling gasoline. Fill the fuel tanks through the filler located on the forward slope of the wing. Each wing holds a maximum of 25 U.S. gallons. When using less than the standard 50 gallon capacity, fuel should be distributed equally between each tank. There is approximately 17 gallons in the fuel tank when fuel level is even with bottom of filler neck indicator.

(d) Draining Fuel Strainer, Sumps and Lines

The fuel tank sumps and strainer should be drained daily prior to the first flight and after refueling to avoid the accumulation of contaminant’s such as water or sediment. Each fuel tank is equipped with an individual quick drain located at the lower inboard rear corner of the tank. The fuel strainer is equipped with a quick drain located on the front lower corner of the fire wall. Each of the fuel tank sumps should be drained first. Then the fuel strainer should be drained twice, once with the fuel selector valve on each tank. Each time fuel is drained, sufficient fuel should be allowed to flow to ensure removal of contaminant’s. This fuel should be collected in a suitable container, examined for contaminant’s, and then discarded.

CAUTION

When draining any amount of fuel, care should be taken to ensure that no fire hazard exists before starting the engine.

Each quick drain should be checked after closing it to make sure it has closed completely and is not leaking.
8.21 FUEL SYSTEM (Continued)

(e) Draining Fuel System

The bulk of the fuel may be drained from the system by opening the valve at the inboard end of each fuel tank. Push up on the arms of the drain valve and turn counterclockwise to hold the drain open. The remaining fuel in the system may be drained through the filter bowl. Any individual tank may be drained by closing the selector valve and then draining the desired tank.

CAUTION

Whenever the fuel system is completely drained and fuel is replenished it will be necessary to run the engine for a minimum of three minutes at 1000 RPM on each tank to insure that no air exists in the fuel supply lines.
8.23 TIRE INFLATION

For maximum service from the tires, keep them inflated to the proper pressures - 18 psi for the nose gear and 24 psi for the main gear. All wheels and tires are balanced before original installation, and the relationship of tire, tube and wheel should be maintained upon reinstallation. Unbalanced wheels can cause extreme vibration in the landing gear; therefore, in the installation of new components, it may be necessary to rebalance the wheels with the tires mounted. When checking tire pressure, examine the tires for wear, cuts, bruises, and slippage.

8.25 BATTERY SERVICE

Access to the 24-volt battery is through an access panel at the right rear side of the baggage compartment. Refer to Maintenance Manual for Battery Servicing Instructions.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
8.27 CLEANING

(a) Cleaning Landing Gear

Before cleaning the landing gear, place a plastic cover or similar material over the wheel and brake assembly.

1. Place a pan under the gear to catch waste.
2. Spray or brush the gear area with solvent or a mixture of solvent and degreaser, as desired. Where heavy grease and dirt deposits have collected, it may be necessary to brush areas that were sprayed, in order to clean them.
3. Allow the solvent to remain on the gear from five to ten minutes. Then rinse the gear with additional solvent and allow to dry.
4. Remove the cover from the wheel and remove the catch pan.
5. Lubricate the gear in accordance with the Lubrication Chart.

(b) Cleaning Exterior Surfaces

The airplane should be washed with a mild soap and water. Harsh abrasives or alkaline soaps or detergents could make scratches on painted or plastic surfaces or could cause corrosion of metal. Cover areas where cleaning solution could cause damage. To wash the airplane, use the following procedure:

1. Flush away loose dirt with water.
2. Apply cleaning solution with a soft cloth, a sponge or soft bristle brush.
3. To remove exhaust stains, allow the solution to remain on the surface longer.
4. To remove stubborn oil and grease, use a cloth dampened with naphtha.
5. Rinse all surfaces thoroughly.
6. Any good automotive wax may be used to preserve painted surfaces. Soft cleaning cloths or a chamois should be used to prevent scratches when cleaning or polishing. A heavier coating of wax on the leading surfaces will reduce the abrasion problems in these areas.
8.27 CLEANING (Continued)

(c) Cleaning Windshield and Windows

(1) Remove dirt, mud and other loose particles from exterior surfaces with clean water.
(2) Wash with mild soap and warm water or with aircraft plastic cleaner. Use a soft cloth or sponge in a straight back and forth motion. Do not rub harshly.
(3) Remove oil and grease with a cloth moistened with kerosene.

CAUTION

Do not use gasoline, alcohol, benzene, carbon tetrachloride, thinner, acetone, or window cleaning sprays.

(4) After cleaning plastic surfaces, apply a thin coat of hard polishing wax. Rub lightly with a soft cloth. Do not use a circular motion.
(5) A severe scratch or mar in plastic can be removed by rubbing out the scratch with jeweler’s rouge. Smooth both sides and apply wax.

(d) Cleaning Headliner, Side Panels and Seats

(1) Clean headliner, side panels, and seats with a stiff bristle brush, and vacuum where necessary.
(2) Soiled upholstery, except leather, may be cleaned with a good upholstery cleaner suitable for the material. Carefully follow the manufacturer’s instructions. Avoid soaking or harsh rubbing.

CAUTION

Solvent cleaners require adequate ventilation.

(3) Leather should be cleaned with saddle soap or a mild hand soap and water.
8.27 CLEANING (Continued)

(e) Cleaning Carpets

To clean carpets, first remove loose dirt with a whisk broom or vacuum. For soiled spots and stubborn stains use a non-flammable dry cleaning fluid. Floor carpets may be removed and cleaned like any household carpet.

8.29 COLD WEATHER OPERATION

For cold weather operation a winterization plate is installed on the inlet opening of the oil cooler duct on the left rear engine baffle. This plate should be installed whenever the ambient temperature reaches 50°F or less. The plate should be removed and stored in the cockpit when the ambient temperature exceeds 50°F.

It is recommended that an optional Engine Breather Tube Winterization Kit be installed for cold weather operation. This kit is available through your Piper Dealer/Distributor.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 9

### SUPPLEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Installation</td>
<td>9-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>S-TEC System 55X Autopilot Two Axis -Automatic Flight Guidance System</td>
<td>9-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bendix/King KR-87 Digital ADF with Garmin PFD Indicator</td>
<td>9-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bendix/King KN-63 DME</td>
<td>9-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Appareo Vision 1000 Unit</td>
<td>9-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Flightcom Model 403 Intercom</td>
<td>9-41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 9

SUPPLEMENTS

9.1 GENERAL

This section provides information in the form of Supplements which are necessary for efficient operation of the airplane when equipped with one or more of the various optional systems and equipment not approved with the standard airplane.

All of the supplements provided in this section are FAA Approved and consecutively numbered as a permanent part of this Handbook. The information contained in each Supplement applies only when the related equipment is installed in the airplane.
SUPPLEMENT 1

AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

This supplement must be attached to the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual when the optional air conditioning system is installed in accordance with Piper Drawing 99575-12. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual.

This supplement has been FAA Approved as a permanent part of this handbook and must remain in this handbook at all times when the optional air conditioning system is installed.

FAA APPROVED: [Signature]
Eric A. Wright
ODA-510620-CE
Piper Aircraft, Inc.
Vero Beach, Florida

DATE OF APPROVAL: April 16, 2013

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266
1 of 6, 9-3
SECTION 1 - GENERAL

This supplement supplies information necessary for the efficient operation of the airplane when the optional air conditioning system is installed. The information contained within this supplement is to be used "as described" in conjunction with the complete handbook.

SECTION 2 - LIMITATIONS

(a) To insure maximum climb performance the air conditioner must be turned OFF manually prior to takeoff to disengage the compressor and retract the condenser door. Also the air conditioner must be turned OFF manually before the landing approach in preparation for a possible go-around.

(b) Placards
In full view of the pilot, in the area of the air conditioner controls when the air conditioner is installed:

WARNING
AIR CONDITIONER MUST BE OFF TO INSURE NORMAL TAKEOFF CLIMB PERFORMANCE.'

SECTION 3 - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Conditioning Door Open</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indication: Master Caution, Double Chime, <strong>AC DOOR OPEN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air conditioner should be turned off during engine failure situations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR COND Switch ................................................................. OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To achieve performance figures stated in Section 5 of this Pilot Operating Handbook, the air conditioning system must be turned OFF during takeoff, landing, and engine failure situations.
SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES

Prior to takeoff, the air conditioner should be checked for proper operation as follows:

(a) Check aircraft battery switch ON.

(b) Turn the air conditioner control switch to ON and the fan switch to one of the operating positions - the AC DOOR OPEN Advisory CAS message will activate, thereby indicating proper air conditioner condenser door actuation.

(c) Turn the air conditioner control switch to OFF - the AC DOOR OPEN Advisory CAS message extinguishes, thereby indicating the air conditioner door is in the retracted position.

(d) If the AC DOOR OPEN CAS Advisory does not respond as specified above, an air conditioner system malfunction is indicated and further investigation should be conducted prior to flight.

The above operational check may be performed during flight if an inflight failure is suspected.

SECTION 5 - PERFORMANCE

Operation of the air conditioner will cause slight decreases in cruise speed and range. Power from the engine is required to run the compressor, and the condenser door, when extended, causes a slight increase in drag. When the air conditioner is turned off there is normally no measurable difference in climb, cruise or range performance of the airplane.

NOTE

To insure maximum climb performance the air conditioner must be turned off manually before takeoff to disengage the compressor and retract the condenser door. Also the air conditioner must be turned off manually before the landing approach in preparation for a possible go-around.
Although the cruise speed and range are only slightly affected by the air conditioner operation, these changes should be considered in preflight planning. To be conservative, the following figures assume that the compressor is operating continuously while the airplane is airborne. This will be the case only in extremely hot weather.

(a) The decrease in true airspeed is approximately 4 KTS at all power settings.
(b) The decrease in range may be as much as 32 nautical miles for the 48 gallon capacity.

The climb performance is not compromised measurably with the air conditioner operating since the compressor is declutched and the condenser door is retracted, both automatically, when a full throttle position is selected. When the full throttle position is not used or in the event of a malfunction which would cause the compressor to operate and the condenser door to be extended, a decrease in rate of climb of as much as 100 fpm can be expected. Should a malfunction occur which prevents condenser door retraction when the compressor is turned off, a decrease in rate of climb of as much as 50 fpm can be expected.

SECTION 6 - WEIGHT AND BALANCE

Factory installed optional equipment is included in the certified weight and balance data in Section 6 of the Pilot’s Operating Handbook.

SECTION 7 - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The air conditioning system is a recirculating air system. The major items include: evaporator, condenser, compressor, blower, switches and temperature controls.

The evaporator is located behind the left rear side of the baggage compartment. This cools the air that is used for air conditioning.

The condenser is mounted on a retractable scoop located on the bottom of the fuselage and to the rear of the baggage compartment area. The scoop extends when the air conditioner is ON and retracts to a flush position when the system is OFF.

The compressor is mounted on the forward right underside of the engine. It has an electric clutch which automatically engages or disengages the compressor to the belt drive system of the compressor.
An electrical blower is mounted on the aft side of the rear cabin panel. Air from the baggage area is drawn through the evaporator by the blower and distributed through an overhead duct to individual outlets located adjacent to each occupant.

The switches are located to the left of the the throttle quadrant and the temperature control is located on the right side of the instrument panel. The temperature control regulates the desired temperature of the cabin. Turn the control clockwise for increased cooling, counterclockwise for decreased cooling.

Located to the left of the the throttle quadrant is the fan speed switch and the air conditioning ON-OFF switch. The fan can be operated independently of the air conditioning. However, it must be on for air conditioner operation. Turning either switch off will disengage the compressor clutch and retract the condenser door. Cooling air should be felt within one minute after the air conditioner is turned on.

NOTE
If the system is not operating in 5 minutes, turn the system OFF until the fault is corrected.

The FAN switch allows operation of the fan with the air conditioner turned OFF to aid cabin air circulation if desired. A LOW or HIGH flow of air can be selected to the air conditioner outlets located in the overhead duct. The outlets can be adjusted or turned off by each occupant to regulate individual cooling effect.

An “AC DOOR OPEN” CAS advisory alert will appear on the PFD whenever the condenser door is open and remains on until the door is closed. The AC DOOR OPEN CAS advisory will turn to a CAS caution if the condenser door is open during engine out situations.

A circuit breaker located on the circuit breaker panel protects the air conditioning electrical system.

Whenever the throttle is in the full throttle position, it actuates a micro switch which disengages the compressor and retracts the condenser door. This is done to obtain maximum power and maximum rate of climb. The fan continues to operate and the air will remain cool for approximately one minute. When the throttle is retarded approximately 1/4 inch, the clutch will engage and the condenser door will extend, again supplying cool, dry air.

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
5 of 6, 9-7
PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK
AND
FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

SUPPLEMENT NO. 2
FOR
S-TEC SYSTEM 55X TWO AXIS
AUTOMATIC FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM
WITH TRIM MONITOR SYSTEM

This supplement must be attached to the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual when the S-TEC System 55X Two Axis Automatic Flight Guidance System with Trim Monitoring System is installed per the Equipment List. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED:

[Signature]

Eric A. Wright
ODA-510620-CE
Piper Aircraft, Inc.
Vero Beach, Florida

DATE OF APPROVAL: April 16, 2013

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266
1 of 14, 9-9
SECTION 1 - GENERAL

This supplement acquaints the pilot with the features and functions of the System 55X Two Axis Autopilot and provides operating instructions for the system when installed in the Piper Model PA28-181 Archer III. The aircraft must be operated within the limitations provided herein when the autopilot is in use.

The automatic flight control system (AFCS) in this aircraft includes:

- Autopilot Computer
- Flight Director
- Manual Electric Pitch Trim with Trim Monitor and Trim Master Switch
- Pitch, Pitch Trim and Roll Servos
- Yoke-mounted AP Disconnect/Trim Interrupt Switch

SECTION 2 - LIMITATIONS

1. The S-TEC System 55X Pilot Operating Handbook, P/N 87109, dated March 1, 2008 or later revision, must be carried in the aircraft and be available to the pilot while in flight.

2. Autopilot operation prohibited during take-off and landing.

3. Autopilot operation prohibited above 140 KIAS.

4. Maximum flap deflection is limited to 10 degrees (one notch) with autopilot engaged.

5. Autopilot operation prohibited below 200 feet AGL during coupled approach operations.

6. Autopilot operation approved for CAT 1 approaches only.

7. Autopilot operation prohibited during missed approach/go-around maneuvers.
SECTION 3 - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

AUTOPilot MALFUNCTION

In the event of an autopilot malfunction, or anytime the autopilot is not performing as expected or commanded:

Aircraft Control: Maintain by overpowering autopilot servos
AP DISC/TRIM INTER Switch: DEPRESS
FD/AP MASTR Switch: OFF
AUTOPILoT Circuit Breaker (Row 3, Col. 2): PULL

NOTE
Do not re-engage the autopilot until the problem has been identified and corrected.

Bank Angle and Altitude Loss During a Malfunction and Recovery:

a. An autopilot or autotrim malfunction during climb, cruise, or descent, with a three second delay in recovery initiation could result in as much as 55° bank and 320 ft. altitude loss.

b. An autopilot or autotrim malfunction during an approach or maneuvering flight with a one second delay in recovery initiation could result in as much as 20° bank and 80 ft. altitude loss.
SECTION 3 - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (continued)

PITCH TRIM RUNAWAY

Aircraft Control.......................... Maintain by overpowering the autopilot servos
AP DISC/TRIM INTER Switch..................DEPRESS and HOLD
ELEV TRIM Master Switch......................Push OFF
PITCH TRIM Circuit Breaker (Row 3, Col. 1).................PULL
Pitch Trim...................................RETRIM MANUALLY
AP DISC/TRIM INTER Switch.................. RELEASE

NOTE

Autopilot operations with an inoperative electric
pitch trim system will require the pilot to manually
trim the aircraft.

G1000/AVIONICS SYSTEM FAILURES

Refer to the specific G1000 system component failure in Section 3, Avionics
System Failures, to determine associated autopilot effects and operation.

SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES

This section contains preflight procedures for the autopilot, pitch trim and
yaw damper systems. For detailed normal operating procedures, including
system description, pre-flight and in-flight procedures, refer to the S-TEC
System FiftyFive X Pilot Operating Handbook, P/N 87109, dated March 1,
2008 or later revision.

PRE-FLIGHT PROCEDURES - Autopilot

During pre-flight inspection:

Empennage................................VERIFY LEFT/RIGHT AUTOPILOT
                                      STATIC PORT HOLES ARE CLEAR
PRE-FLIGHT PROCEDURES - AUTOPILOT (continued)

NOTE
Full system voltage is required for this test, either by alternator power via a running engine or by a suitable external power source.

NOTE
The G1000 will annunciate a “FAILED PATH - A Data Path has Failed” systems message until the FD/AP MASTR Switch is turned on.

AVION MASTER Switch ......................................................... Verify ON
FD/AP MASTR Switch ......................................................... ON
ELEV TRIM Master Switch .................................................... ON
Autopilot Self Test ............................................................... COMPLETE
“RDY” is displayed

NOTE
If the autopilot system fails to initialize, it will annunciate “FAIL” and not allow any mode to function.

HDG Button on AP Computer .............................................. PRESS
Verify “HDG” displayed on AP computer.

NOTE
It is impractical to test the autopilot NAV, APR and REV functions during a preflight test without an active VOR within reception range or a VOR signal generator, therefore these modes may be checked while in-flight.

VS Button on AP Computer .................................................. PRESS
Verify “HDG” and “VS” displayed on AP computer

VS Knob on AP Computer ..................................................... Select 500 ft/min Climb then 500 ft/min Descent
Verify pitch control and FD bars follow commanded vertical speed

Pitch Control ................................................................. Pull Aft then Push Forward
Verify trim wheel runs opposite to Pull/Push direction in ~3 seconds

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
REVISED: April 22, 2013
5 of 14, 9-13
SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES (continued)

PRE-FLIGHT PROCEDURES - AUTOPILOT (continued)

CWS Button on Control Wheel .................................................. PRESS and HOLD
Verify pitch and roll servos disengaged

CWS Button on Control Wheel .................................................. Release
Verify pitch and roll servos re-engage
but can be overpowered

AP DISC/TRIM INTER Button on Control Wheel ..................... PRESS
Verify pitch and roll servos disengage
Verify FD bars disappear

AP DISC/TRIM INTER Button on Control Wheel ..................... PRESS AGAIN
Verify autopilot disconnect tone silences

FD/AP MASTR Switch .......................................................... Select FD
Verify FD bars appear
Verify roll, pitch and yaw servos disengaged

AP DISC/TRIM INTER Button on Control Wheel ..................... PRESS and HOLD
Verify FD bars disappear
NOTE

Full system voltage is required for this test, either by alternator power via a running engine or by a suitable external power source.

AVION MASTER Switch
FD/AP MASTR Switch
ELEV TRIM Master Switch
Autopilot Self Test

"RDY" is displayed

Trim Switches on Control Wheel
Trim Switches on Control Wheel (Each Half)

AP DISC/TRIM INTER Switch

ELEV TRIM Master Switch

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
7 of 14, 9-15
SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES (continued)

PRE-FLIGHT PROCEDURES - MANUAL ELECTRIC TRIM (continued)

NOTE
If either the Manual Electric Trim or Autotrim fails any portion of the preflight test, push the ELEV TRIM (Master) switch OFF. DO NOT USE THE ELECTRIC TRIM UNTIL THE FAULT IS CORRECTED. With ELEV TRIM (Master) switch OFF, the Trim indicator on the autopilot computer and audio warning are operational. If the Electric Trim fails or has an in-flight power failure, the system automatically reverts to using out-of-trim annunciations and audio warnings. SHOULD THIS OCCUR, PUSH THE ELEVATOR TRIM (Master) SWITCH OFF, AND REVERT TO MANUAL AIRCRAFT TRIM UNTIL THE FAULT IS CORRECTED.

NOTE
BEFORE FLIGHT, VERIFY THAT THE AUTOPILOT IS DISENGAGED AND ALL TRIM SYSTEMS ARE SET FOR TAKEOFF.

GLIDE SLOPE FLIGHT PROCEDURE - AUTOMATIC ARM/CAPTURE
To arm the Automatic Glideslope (GS) capture function the following conditions must be met:

A. NAV Receiver must be tuned to the appropriate localizer frequency with NAV flag out of view.
B. Glideslope signal must be valid - no flag.
C. Autopilot must be in NAV APR and ALT hold mode.
D. Aircraft must have less than 50% full scale of localizer centerline and greater than 10% full scale below glideslope centerline.

The armed GS mode can be subsequently disabled by pressing the APR mode selector button. The GS annunciation will flash to acknowledge deactivation. To re-arm the GS mode, press the APR mode selector button again. The GS annunciation will immediately extinguish, but reappear after one second.

REPORT: VB-2266
ISSUED: April 16, 2013
SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES (continued)

GLIDE SLOPE FLIGHT PROCEDURE - AUTOMATIC ARM/CAPTURE (continued)

With the GS mode armed, once the aircraft arrives at 5% needle deflection below the glideslope center line, the ALT annunciation will extinguish to indicate engagement/capture of the glideslope mode. If the aircraft deviates from the glideslope centerline by more than 50%, the GS annunciation will flash.

NOTE
If the approach positions the aircraft slightly above the GS centerline then manual engagement of the glideslope mode can be instantly achieved by pressing the ALT mode selector switch.

CAUTION
Manual engagement of the GS mode while above the GS centerline will result in the aircraft moving aggressively toward the GS centerline. DO NOT manually engage the GS mode if the aircraft is more than 20% above the GS centerline.

Approach the GS intercept point (usually the OM) with the flaps set to approach deflection of 10° (see Limitations section), and with the aircraft stabilized in ALT hold mode. At the glideslope intercept, adjust power for desired descent speed. For best tracking results, make power adjustments in small, smooth increments to maintain desired airspeed.

At the missed approach point or the decision altitude, but no lower than 200 feet AGL, disconnect the autopilot for landing or for the go-around maneuver (see Limitations section). If a missed approach is required, the autopilot may be re-engaged after the aircraft has been reconfigured for and established in a stabilized climb.

NOTE
If a valid localizer or glideslope signal is lost during the approach, as evidenced by flashing “APR” or “GS” and PFD steering bars, the pilot should immediately execute a missed approach and advise ATC of intentions.

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES (continued)

GPS APPROACH WITH VERTICAL GUIDANCE

Select and load the appropriate GPS WAAS approach (LPV, LNAV/VNAV or LNAV+V) into the MFD or PFD via the PROC button. Select GPSS or APR to allow the autopilot to execute the lateral approach sequence. At any point prior to intercepting the glidepath, the APR button must be selected for the autopilot to follow the vertical guidance. A good practice is to select APR early in the approach sequence so it is not forgotten on final approach.

CAUTION

The aircraft will not automatically level off at the Decision Altitude (DA). The pilot must maintain continuous awareness of their altitude and disconnect the autopilot at the DA for a manual landing or go-around maneuver. BARO MINS may be set on the PFD to remind the pilot when the DA is reached.

At the Decision Altitude (DA) or Missed Approach Point (MAP), but no lower than 200 feet AGL, disconnect the autopilot and execute either a manual landing or go-around maneuver.

GO-AROUND MANEUVER

If a missed approach is required, the autopilot may be reengaged after the aircraft has been reconfigured for and established in a stabilized climb.

SECTION 5 - PERFORMANCE

No change.

SECTION 6 - WEIGHT AND BALANCE

No change.
SECTION 7 - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

This section contains system description and operation for the autopilot, and electric trim systems. For detailed normal operating procedures, including system description, pre-flight and in-flight procedures, refer to the S-TEC System FiftyFive X Pilot Operating Handbook, P/N 87109, dated March 1, 2008 or later approved revision.

AUTOPilot and FLIGHT DIRECTOR SYSTEMS - AUTOPILOT

The System Fifty Five X is a rate based autopilot. For roll control the autopilot senses turn rate from a dedicated turn coordinator as well as closure rate to the selected course, along with the non-rate quantities of heading error, course error and course deviation indication. For pitch control the autopilot senses vertical speed, acceleration, and closure rate to the selected glideslope/glidepath, along with non-rate quantities of altitude and glideslope/glidepath deviation. These sensed data provide feedback to the autopilot, which processes them in order to control the aircraft through the use of servos coupled to the control system.

- The roll servo is connected to the aileron system and is used for control about the roll (longitudinal) axis.
- The pitch servo is connected to the stabilator, and is used for primary control about the pitch (lateral) axis.
- The pitch trim servo is connected to the elevator or stabilator trim tabs and is used to relieve the forces on the elevator or stabilator system.

For autopilot control, set the Autopilot Master switch to the FD/AP position.

NOTE

A roll mode of the autopilot must be engaged in order to allow any pitch mode to be engaged.

AUTOPilot and FLIGHT DIRECTOR SYSTEMS - FLIGHT DIRECTOR

The Flight Director (FD) is a display of the flight profile and is commanded by the autopilot. Flight director steering bars and aircraft reference symbol are the principal FD components.
SECTION 7 - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION (continued)

AUTOPilot and FLIGHT DIRECTOR SYSTEMS - FLIGHT DIRECTOR (continued)

Flight director only guidance is possible by selecting FD on the FD/AP MASTR switch. An audible alert will sound when switching from FD/AP to FD, thereby acknowledging that FD mode is engaged. During the FD only mode of operation, the autopilot servos remain disengaged and the pilot manually flies the aircraft by following the flight director steering bars. Flight director only guidance is available in all lateral and vertical modes that are available during normal autopilot coupled flight.

ELECTRIC TRIM SYSTEM

The S-TEC Electric Trim System is designed to accept any single failure, either mechanical or electrical, without resulting in an uncontrolled trim runaway condition. During autotrim mode the system is designed to limit the effect of any failure causing trim operation. In order to assure proper operation of these safeguards, it is necessary to conduct a pre-flight test of the system. The Trim Monitor System consists of the components pictured in Figure 1 and is designed to alert the pilot of a trim failure or a trim in motion.

![Diagram of Trim System with Trim Monitor](image.png)

The system is activated by pushing the ELEV TRIM (PUSH ON/OFF) Master switch ON. A green ON light and a red FAIL light will illuminate in the switch and the trim audio horn will activate for one second, as a test. A trim fault will cause the FAIL light to illuminate along with continuous horn operation. The pilot should press and hold the red AP DISC/TRIM INTER button on the control wheel and conduct the appropriate emergency procedures listed in Section 3 of this supplement.
SECTION 8 - HANDLING, SERVICING, AND MAINTENANCE

No change.

THIS SPACE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY
PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK
AND
FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL
SUPPLEMENT NO. 3
FOR
BENDIX/KING KR-87 DIGITAL ADF
WITH GARMIN PFD INDICATOR

This supplement must be attached to the Pilot’s Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual when the Bendix/King KR-87 Digital ADF with the Garmin Primary Flight Display (PFD) Indicator is installed per the Equipment List. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the Pilot’s Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the Pilot’s Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED: 
Eric A. Wright
ODA-510620-CE
Piper Aircraft, Inc.
Vero Beach, Florida

DATE OF APPROVAL: April 16, 2013

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
SECTION 1 - GENERAL

The Bendix/King Digital ADF is a panel mounted, digitally tuned, automatic direction finder. It is designed to provide continuous 1 kHz digital tuning in the frequency range of 200 kHz to 1799 kHz and eliminates the need for mechanical band switching. The system comprises a receiver, a built-in electronic timer, a bearing indicator on the Garmin PFD and a KA-44B combined loop and sense antenna.

The Bendix/King Digital ADF can be used for position plotting and homing procedures, and for aural reception of amplitude modulated (AM) signals.

The “flip-flop” frequency display allows switching between pre-selected “STANDBY” and “ACTIVE” frequencies by pressing the frequency transfer button. Both preselected frequencies are stored in a non-volatile memory circuit (no battery power required) and displayed in self-dimming gas discharge numerics. The active frequency is continuously displayed in the left window, while the right window will display either the standby frequency or the selected readout from the built-in timer.

The built-in electronic timer has two separate and independent timing functions: (1) An automatic flight timer that starts whenever the unit is turned on. This timer functions up to 59 hours and 59 minutes. (2) An elapsed timer which will count up or down for up to 59 minutes and 59 seconds. When a preset time interval has been programmed and the countdown reaches :00, the display will flash for 15 seconds. Since both the flight timer and elapsed timer operate independently, it is possible to monitor either one without disrupting the other. The pushbutton controls are internally lighted.

SECTION 2 - LIMITATIONS

No change.

SECTION 3 - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

No change.
SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES

To Operate as an Automatic Direction Finder:

1. OFF/VOL Control - ON.
2. Frequency Selector Knobs - SELECT desired frequency in the standby frequency display.
3. FRQ Button - PRESS to move the desired frequency from the standby to the active position.
4. ADF Button (on ADF receiver) - PRESS to activate ADF mode.
5. ADF Button (on audio panel) - PRESS to activate ADF audio through headset.
6. SPKR Button (on audio panel) - PRESS to activate ADF audio through cockpit speaker.
7. OFF/VOL Control - SET to desired volume level.
8. ADF Bearing - Display ADF bearing on PFD by selecting the PFD softkey, then pressing the BRG1 or BRG2 softkey until "ADF" is displayed in the appropriate Bearing 1 or Bearing 2 Information Window and the bearing pointer is displayed on the HSI.

ADF Test (Pre-flight or In-flight):

1. ADF Button - SELECT ANT mode and note pointer moves towards the 90° position and then disappears.
2. ADF Button - SELECT ADF mode and note the pointer moves without hesitation to the station bearing. Excessive pointer sluggishness, wavering or reversals indicate a signal that is too weak or a system malfunction.
To Operate Elapsed Time Timer-Count Down Mode:

1. **OFF/VOL Control** - ON.
2. **FLT/ET Mode Button** - PRESS (once or twice) until ET is annunciated.
3. **SET/RST Button** - PRESS until the ET annunciation begins to flash.
4. **FREQUENCY SELECTOR KNOBS** - SET desired time in the elapsed time display. The small knob is pulled out to tune the 1’s. The small knob is pushed in to tune the 10’s. The outer knob tunes minutes up to 59 minutes.

**NOTE**

Selector knobs remain in the time set mode for 15 seconds after the last entry or until the SET/RST, FLT/ET, or FRQ button is pressed.

5. **SET/RST Button** - PRESS to start countdown. When the timer reaches 0, it will start to count up as display flashes for 15 seconds.

**NOTE**

While FLT or ET are displayed, the active frequency on the left side of the window may be changed, by using the frequency selector knobs, without any effect on the stored standby frequency or the other modes.
SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES (continued)

**ADF Operation NOTES:**

**Erroneous ADF Bearing Due to Radio Frequency Phenomena:**
In the U.S., the FCC, which assigns AM radio frequencies, occasionally will assign the same frequency to more than one station in an area. Certain conditions, such as Night Effect, may cause signals from such stations to overlap. This should be taken into consideration when using AM broadcast station for navigation.

Sunspots and atmospheric phenomena may occasionally distort reception so that signals from two stations on the same frequency will overlap. For this reason, it is always wise to make positive identification of the station being tuned, by switching the function selector to ANT and listening for station call letters.

**Electrical Storms:**
In the vicinity of electrical storms, an ADF indicator pointer tends to swing from the station tuned toward the center of the storm.

**Night Effect:**
This is a disturbance particularly strong just after sunset and just after dawn. An ADF indicator pointer may swing erratically at these times. If possible, tune to the most powerful station at the lowest frequency. If this is not possible, take the average of pointer oscillations to determine relative station bearing.

**Mountain Effect:**
Radio waves reflecting from the surface of mountains may cause the pointer to fluctuate or show an erroneous bearing. This should be taken into account when taking bearings over mountainous terrain.

**Coastal Refraction:**
Radio waves may be refracted when passing from land to sea or when moving parallel to the coastline. This also should be taken into account.

---

**ISSUED:** April 16, 2013  \n**REPORT:** VB-2266  \n5 of 10  \n9-27
SECTION 5 - PERFORMANCE

No change.

SECTION 6 - WEIGHT AND BALANCE

Factory installed optional equipment is included in the certified weight and balance data in Section 6 of the Pilot’s Operating Handbook and Airplane Flight Manual.
SECTION 7 - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

KR-87 Digital ADF

ADF Displays on Garmin PFD

King Digital ADF Operating Controls and PFD Indicator

Figure 1

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266

7 of 10 9-29
SECTION 7 - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION (continued)

Legend - Figure 1

1. Mode Annunciation - Antenna (ANT) is selected by the “out” position of the ADF button. This mode improves the aural reception and is usually used for station identification. The bearing pointer is deactivated and will move towards the 90° relative position and then disappear. Automatic Direction Finder (ADF) mode is selected by the depressed position of the ADF button. This mode activates the bearing pointer. The bearing pointer will point in the direction of the station relative to the aircraft heading.

2. Active Frequency Display - The frequency to which the ADF is tuned is displayed here. The active ADF frequency can be changed directly when either of the timer functions are selected.

3. Beat Frequency Oscillator (BFO) - The BFO mode, activated and annunciated when the “BFO” button is depressed, permits the carrier wave and associated morse code identifier broadcast on the carrier wave to be heard.

   NOTE
   CW signals (Morse Code) are unmodulated and no audio will be heard without use of BFO. This type of signal is not used in the United States air navigation. It is used in some foreign countries and marine beacons.

4. Standby Frequency Annunciation (FRQ) - When FRQ is displayed, the STANDBY frequency is displayed in the right hand display. The STANDBY frequency is selected using the frequency select knobs. The selected STANDBY frequency is put into the ACTIVE frequency window by pressing the frequency transfer button.

5. Standby Frequency Display - Either the standby frequency, the flight timer, or the elapsed time is displayed in this position. The flight timer and elapsed timer are displayed replacing the standby frequency which goes into “blind” memory to be called back at any time by depressing the FRQ button. Flight time or elapsed time are displayed and annunciated alternatively by depressing the FLT/ET button.
SECTION 7 - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION (continued)

Legend - Figure 1 (continued)

6. Timer Mode Annunciation - Either the elapsed time (ET) or flight time (FLT) mode is annunciated here.

7. Frequency Selector Knobs - Selects the standby frequency when FRQ is displayed and directly selects the active frequency whenever either of the timer functions is selected. The frequency selector knobs may be rotated either clockwise or counterclockwise. The small knob is pulled out to tune the 1's. The small knob is pushed in to tune the 10's. The outer knob tunes the 100's with rollover into the 1000's. These knobs are also used to set the desired time when the elapsed timer is used in the countdown mode.

8. Off/Volume Control (OFF/VOL) - Controls primary power and audio output level. Clockwise rotation from OFF position applies primary power to receiver; further clockwise rotation increases audio level. Audio muting causes the audio output to be muted unless the receiver is locked on a valid station.

9. Set/Reset Button (SET/RST) - The set/reset button, when pressed, resets the elapsed timer whether it is being displayed or not.

10. Flight Time/Elapsed Time Mode Selector Button (FLT/ET) - The Flight Timer/Elapsed Time mode selector button, when pressed, alternatively selects either Flight Timer mode or Elapsed Timer mode.

11. Frequency Transfer Button (FRQ) - The FRQ transfer button, when pressed, exchanges the active and standby frequencies. The new frequency becomes active and the former active frequency goes into standby.

12. BFO Button - The BFO button selects the BFO mode when in the depressed position (see Note under item 3).

13. ADF Button - The ADF button selects either the ANT mode or the ADF mode. The ANT mode is selected with the ADF button in the out position. The ADF mode is selected with the ADF button in the depressed position.

14. Bearing Pointer (on PFD) - The cyan arrow indicates magnetic bearing to the station in degrees.
PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK
AND
FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL
SUPPLEMENT NO. 4
FOR
BENDIX/KING KN-63 DME

This supplement must be attached to the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual when the Bendix/King KN-63 DME is installed per the Equipment List. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED:
Eric A. Wright
ODA-510620-CE
Piper Aircraft, Inc.
Vero Beach, Florida

DATE OF APPROVAL: April 16, 2013

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266
1 of 4  9-33
SECTION 1 - GENERAL
The Bendix/King KN-63 DME supplies continuous slant range distance information from a fixed ground station to an aircraft in flight.

The equipment consists of a Garmin Primary Flight Display (PFD) which contains all the operating controls and displays, and a remotely mounted KN-63 Receiver-Transmitter.

SECTION 2 - LIMITATIONS
No change.

SECTION 3 - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
No change.

SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES

DME Operation

1. NAV 1 and NAV 2 VHF Navigation Receivers - ON; TUNE FREQUENCY to VOR/DME or VORTAC station frequencies, as required.

   NOTE
   When the VORTAC or VOR/DME frequency is selected, the appropriate DME frequency is automatically channeled.

2. DME IDENTIFICATION - select DME button on audio panel (audio ID will always come through the headset and will come through the cockpit speaker if SPKR is selected on the audio panel).

3. Select PFD softkey, then DME softkey to display DME Information window.

4. Select DME softkey on PFD to display DME TUNING Window.

5. Select NAV1, NAV2 or HOLD mode from DME TUNING window.

SECTION 5 - PERFORMANCE
No change.

SECTION 6 - WEIGHT AND BALANCE
Factory installed optional equipment is included in the certified weight and balance data in Section 6 of the Pilot’s Operating Handbook and Airplane Flight Manual.
SECTION 7 - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

Legend - Figure 1

1. DME Information Window
2. DME MODE ANNUNCIATOR
   Displays the DME operating mode; NAV 1 or NAV 2 or HOLD as selected in the DME TUNING window.
3. FREQUENCY
   Displays the frequency of the VOR/DME or VORTAC selected on the associated navigation radio or the frequency being held (HOLD) that was previously selected.
4. DISTANCE DISPLAY (NM)
   DME distance to VOR/DME or VORTAC displayed in .1 nautical mile increments up to 99.9 NM, then in increments of one nautical mile to up to 389 NM.

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
5. DME TUNING Window (NAV1, NAV2, HOLD)
   Allows access to the DME operating mode as follows:

   NAV 1 Selects DME operation with No. 1 VHF navigation set; enables channel selection by NAV 1 frequency selector controls.

   NAV 2 Selects DME operation with No. 2 VHF navigation set; enables channel selection by NAV 2 frequency selector controls.

   HOLD Selects DME memory circuit; DME remains channeled to station which was last channeled when HOLD was selected and will continue to display information relative to this channel. Allows both the NAV 1 and NAV 2 navigation receivers to be set to new operational frequencies without affecting the previously selected (HOLD) DME operation.

   **NOTE**
   In the HOLD mode, the frequency being held remains in the DME Information Window and does not update when NAV1 or NAV2 frequencies are being updated.

   **NOTE**
   If NAV1 or NAV2 are red-x’d on the PFD, the associated DME indication will be valid if it was the active DME when the NAV failure occurred. Switching to the DME associated with the failed NAV will not be possible.
This supplement must be attached to the Pilot’s Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual when the optional Appareo Vision 1000 unit is installed in accordance with Piper Drawing 107420. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the Pilot’s Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the Pilot’s Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual. This supplement has been FAA Approved as a permanent part of this handbook and must remain in this handbook at all times when the optional Appareo Vision 1000 unit is installed.

FAA APPROVED:  
Eric A. Wright  
ODA–510620–CE  
Piper Aircraft, Inc.  
Vero Beach, Florida

DATE OF APPROVAL: April 16, 2013

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266
1 of 4, 9-37
SECTION 1 - GENERAL

This supplement supplies information necessary for the operation of the airplane when the optional Appareo Vision 1000 unit is installed. The information contained within this supplement is to be used "as described" in conjunction with the complete handbook.

SECTION 2 - LIMITATIONS

No change.

SECTION 3 - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

No change.

SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES

B. OPERATION

This system does not require flight crew interface during aircraft operation. The flight crew need only insure that an Appareo SD card is in the Vision 1000 prior to flight operations.

NOTE

During low light operations, quality of images may be reduced.

To insert memory card:

1. Open access door on Vision 1000
2. Ensure proper orientation of SD memory card and Insert, push in to secure
3. Check status of LED
4. Close Vision 1000 access door

To remove memory card:

1. Open access door on Vision 1000
2. Push on SD memory card to release and remove
3. Close Vision 1000 access door
SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES (Continued)

Status Indicators:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>LED Status</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Fault detected: Refer to ICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Booting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Operating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Yellow | SD card not inserted: insert SD card and verify Green LED  
SD card not formatted correctly: format SD to NTFS, verify Green LED  
GPS lock not received: Allow 15 minutes to clear, if problem persists contact Appareo |
| NO LED | Not functioning: Refer to ICA |

SECTION 5 - PERFORMANCE

No change.

SECTION 6 - WEIGHT AND BALANCE

Factory installed optional equipment is included in the certified weight and balance data in Section 6 of the Pilot's Operating Handbook.
SECTION 7- DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The Vision 1000 system is a data gathering system utilizing global positioning, image capturing, flight attitude acquisition, and ambient audio recording. It will record the aircraft’s airframe attitudes, rates, accelerations, GPS position, and record cockpit audio and images.

The Vision 1000 system is protected via an in-line fuse located behind the instrument panel. Power may be removed from the Vision 1000 system by selecting AVION MASTER OFF or unplugging the cannon plug on the camera.
PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK
AND
FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL
SUPPLEMENT NO. 6
FOR
FLIGHTCOM MODEL 403 INTERCOM

This supplement must be attached to the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual when the optional Flightcom model 403 intercom is installed in accordance with Piper Drawing 107421. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual. This supplement has been FAA Approved as a permanent part of this handbook and must remain in this handbook at all times when the optional model 403 unit is installed.

FAA APPROVED:
Eric A. Wright
ODA-510620-CE
Piper Aircraft, Inc.
Vero Beach, Florida

DATE OF APPROVAL: April 16, 2013

ISSUED: April 16, 2013
REPORT: VB-2266
SECTION 1 - GENERAL

This supplement supplies information necessary for the operation of the airplane when the optional Flightcom model 403 intercom is installed. The information contained within this supplement is to be used in conjunction with the complete handbook.

SECTION 2 - LIMITATIONS

No change.

SECTION 3 - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

Intercom Failsafe Feature

In the event of a power supply interruption to the intercom, the integral failsafe mode in the intercom will provide the pilot’s and copilot’s headsets with normal ICS and aircraft radio operation. When using a stereo headset set the headset switch to Mono. Using headsets with a stereo headphone plug but without a Mono setting will cause only one earphone to be active.

The Flightcom model 403 intercom does not have a dedicated circuit breaker but is protected via an in-line fuse located behind the instrument panel.

SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES

Adjusting the Intercom and Headsets

To adjust the intercom and headsets:

1. Plug headsets into the co-pilot and passenger jacks in the aircraft.

   NOTE

   Using stereo headphones without a Mono setting will cause only one earphone to be active.

2. Turn on the aircraft BATT MASTR switch to turn on the intercom.
3. Set the intercom Volume control knob to the 11 o’clock position.
4. Set the intercom Squelch control knob to the 3 o’clock position.
6. Turn up each headset volume to 1/2 the available volume control.
7. Position the headset boom microphone 1/8” from your lips to the side of your mouth.
SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES (Continued)

Adjusting the Intercom and Headsets (Continued)

NOTE

Noise canceling microphones will not operate correctly if they are more than 1/8" from the mouth.

8. While speaking loudly, adjust the ICS volume controls on the Garmin audio panel to set the pilot and copilot volumes to a comfortable level. The Flightcom 403 ICS volume should then be adjusted to set passenger ICS volumes.

Adjusting the Squelch Control

To adjust the squelch control:
1. While no one is talking, turn the intercom Squelch control knob as far clockwise as possible while still blocking background noise.
2. Re-adjust the setting in flight to compensate for different noise levels.

NOTE

If you set the squelch too high by turning the Squelch control knob counterclockwise, your voice will be cut out unless you talk very loudly; if you set the squelch too low by turning the Squelch control knob clockwise, the background noise will be heard occasionally. The intercom will not interfere with normal use of the radio and will allow passengers to hear the aircraft radio and sidetone.

Radio Transmission

To transmit on the radio as the co-pilot and/or passengers, push the PTT switch associated with your headset plug-in panel. Only the person whose push-to-talk switch is depressed will be heard over the radio. No other intercom conversations will be transmitted over the radio at that time.

NOTE

If your push-to-talk switch fails, you can use the existing handheld microphone to talk on the radio while listening over the intercom.
SECTION 4 - NORMAL PROCEDURES (Continued)

Isolate Switch

For normal intercom and transmit operations, place the Isolate switch in the ICS position. To isolate the passengers from transmitting and receiving radio communications, place the Flightcom 403 Isolate switch in the Isolate position. Placing the Isolate switch in this position will allow continued use of the intercom between copilot and passengers. Isolation of the the pilot ICS and radio transmission/reception will be controlled through use of the Garmin audio panel ICS isolation intercom controls.

SECTION 5 - PERFORMANCE

No change.

SECTION 6- WEIGHT AND BALANCE

Factory installed optional equipment is included in the certified weight and balance data in Section 6 of the Pilot's Operating Handbook.

SECTION 7- DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION


The Flightcom 403 panel-mount intercom is installed in the aircraft to provide radio communication capability to the aft seat passengers. The Flightcom 403 system is interfaced with the copilot and both aft passenger headset plug-in panels. The aft seat passengers may transmit on the radio by pressing the press to talk (PPT) switch on their associated headset plug-in panel. Pilot radio transmissions will have priority over the passengers. The pilot is not effected by the configuration of the Flightcom 403 system and is independently controlled by the Garmin GMA 1347 audio panel. Isolation of the ICS and radio transmissions is performed using a combination of Garmin GMA 1347 audio panel and Flightcom 403 system isolation switches. See section 4 of this supplement for normal operating procedures.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 10
OPERATING TIPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.1 General</td>
<td>10-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3 Operating Tips</td>
<td>10-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ISSUED: April 16, 2013

REPORT: VB-2266
SECTION 10
OPERATING TIPS

10.1 GENERAL

This section provides operating tips of particular value in the operation of Archer III.

10.3 OPERATING TIPS

(a) Learn to trim for takeoff so that only a very light back pressure on the control wheel is required to lift the airplane off the ground.

(b) The best speed for takeoff is about 57 KIAS under normal conditions. Trying to pull the airplane off the ground at too low an airspeed decreases the controllability of the airplane in the event of engine failure.

(c) Flaps may be lowered at airspeeds up to 102 KIAS. To reduce flap operating loads, it is desirable to have the airplane at a slower speed before extending the flaps. The flap step will not support weight if the flaps are in any extended position. The flaps must be placed in the "UP" position before they will lock and support weight on the step.

(d) The pilot should only reset a tripped circuit breaker if the system/component is considered essential for safety of flight. Prior to resetting the circuit breaker, wait at least one minute and verify there is no smoke or burning smell. If the circuit breaker opens a second time, leave the circuit breaker out. Have a maintenance inspection performed prior to resetting the circuit breaker. Do not reset any nonessential circuit breakers in flight.

(e) Before starting the engine, check that all radio switches, light switches and the pitot heat switch are in the off position so as not to create an overloaded condition when the starter is engaged.
10.3 OPERATING TIPS (Continued)

(f) Anti-collision lights should not be operating when flying through cloud, fog or haze, since reflected light can produce spacial disorientation. Strobe lights should not be used in close proximity to the ground such as during taxiing, takeoff or landing.

(g) The rudder pedals are suspended from a torque tube which extends across the fuselage. The pilot should become familiar with the proper positioning of his feet on the rudder pedals so as to avoid interference with the torque tube when moving the rudder pedals or operating the toe brakes.

(h) In an effort to avoid accidents, pilots should obtain and study the safety related information made available in FAA publications such as regulations, advisory circulars, Aviation News, AIM and safety aids.

(i) Prolonged slips or skids which result in excess of 2000 ft. of altitude loss, or other radical or extreme maneuvers which could cause uncovering of the fuel outlet must be avoided as fuel flow interruption may occur when tank being used is not full.

(j) Hand starting of the engine is not recommended, however, should hand starting of the engine be required, only experienced personnel should attempt this procedure. The magneto selector should be placed to “LEFT” during the starting procedure to reduce the probability of “kick back.” Place the ignition switch to “BOTH” position after the engine has started.
The following is a list of standard and optional equipment for the PA-28-181 Archer III. The optional equipment items installed in this aircraft are marked with an X. All items are as described below at the time of licensing by the manufacturer. Piper Aircraft, Inc. will not revise this equipment list once the aircraft is licensed. It is the owner's responsibility to retain and amend this equipment list to reflect changes in equipment installed in this airplane. Unless otherwise indicated, the installation certification basis for the equipment included in this list is the aircraft’s approved type design.

PIPER AIRCRAFT INC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Weight (Pounds)</th>
<th>Arm (In.)</th>
<th>Moment (Lbs.-In.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>(Optional equipment) Door Installation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>Remove cargo door and install skin, Ref Piper drawings 79546-021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remove Cargo Door Instl delta weight</td>
<td>-3.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>-420.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>(Optional equipment) Window Installation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>Remove aft windows and install skin, Ref Piper drawings 85435-003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remove Aft Window Instl delta weight</td>
<td>-1.00</td>
<td>138.50</td>
<td>-138.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>(Optional equipment) Wheel fairing and pants removal option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>Removed nose wheel fairing installation, Piper drawing 37896-014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.)</td>
<td>Removed main wheel left handed fairing installation, Piper drawing 79893-002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.)</td>
<td>Removed main wheel right handed fairing installation, Piper drawing 79893-003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remove wheel fairings and pants total weight</td>
<td>-20.80</td>
<td>99.48</td>
<td>-2069.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>(Optional equipment) Exhaust Installation (Low Noise) Piper drawings 85472-009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>Exhaust Installation, Piper drawings 104628-002</td>
<td>4.34</td>
<td>33.23</td>
<td>144.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.)</td>
<td>Remove Standard Assembly, Piper drawings 85477-002</td>
<td>-1.60</td>
<td>33.23</td>
<td>-53.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exhaust Installation delta weight</td>
<td>2.74</td>
<td>33.23</td>
<td>91.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>(Optional equipment) High Temperature Baffle Kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>Piper drawing 88548-001</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>29.46</td>
<td>5.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Temperature Baffle Kit total weight</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>29.46</td>
<td>5.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>(Standard equipment) Standard fresh air blower installation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>Fresh air blower, Piper drawing 36983-017</td>
<td>8.72</td>
<td>186.45</td>
<td>1625.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.)</td>
<td>Fresh Air Cable Installation, Piper drawing 89402-002</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>165.50</td>
<td>309.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>(Optional equipment) Air conditioning installation, HFC 134A system, Piper drawing 99575-012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>Compressor installation, Piper drawing 99109-012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.)</td>
<td>Compressor installation, Piper drawing 99109-012</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>12.16</td>
<td>44.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.)</td>
<td>Air conditioning compressor assembly, compressor, Climate Control part number EF210-25212 HFC134A, Piper drawing 101173-007, Piper code number 557-801 with Pitts model number</td>
<td>22.03</td>
<td>13.62</td>
<td>300.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PA-28-181, ARCHER III
EQUIPMENT LIST
S/N 2843755 & UP

PIPER AIRCRAFT INC.

SERIAL NO. 2843758 REGISTRATION NO. N27AU DATE 06/05/2014

Issued: 01/15/2004
Revised: 02/06/2014
PIPER AIRCRAFT, INC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>(Weight) (Pounds)</th>
<th>Arm (In.) Aft Datum</th>
<th>Moment (Lbs.-In.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14214</td>
<td>Clutch, Piper code number 687-703</td>
<td>3.34</td>
<td>118.23</td>
<td>394.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.)</td>
<td>Electrical installation, Piper drawing 107577-002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.)</td>
<td>Condenser installation, Piper drawings 99855-004, 99387-005, 84267-002, and 99549-019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.)</td>
<td>Condenser, Outokumpu Heatcraft, Inc. part number 979495, Piper drawing 84267-002, Piper code number 552-250</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>179.94</td>
<td>827.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.)</td>
<td>Condenser frame assembly, Piper drawing 99549-019</td>
<td>3.34</td>
<td>182.15</td>
<td>608.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.)</td>
<td>Condenser installation hardware, Piper drawing 99855-004</td>
<td>11.93</td>
<td>179.69</td>
<td>2143.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.)</td>
<td>Refrigerant lines installation, Piper drawing 99576-007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.)</td>
<td>Bulkhead installation (Evaporator installation items only), Piper drawing 99978-000</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>62.04</td>
<td>8.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removed standard fresh air blower installation, Piper drawing 36983-017</td>
<td>-8.72</td>
<td>186.45</td>
<td>-1625.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removed standard fresh air cable installation, Piper drawing 89402-002</td>
<td>-1.87</td>
<td>165.50</td>
<td>-309.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air conditioning installation delta weight</td>
<td>64.00</td>
<td>85.60</td>
<td>5478.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E) Cabin Equipment (Ref 107500)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Leather seats, Piper drawings 89026 and 89027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>Pilot adjustable seat (leather) with headrest and lumbar support installation, Piper drawings 89026-002 and 02585-002</td>
<td>24.46</td>
<td>83.00</td>
<td>2030.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.)</td>
<td>Copilot adjustable seat (leather) with headrest and lumbar support installation, Piper drawings 89026-003 and 02585-003</td>
<td>24.46</td>
<td>82.80</td>
<td>2025.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.)</td>
<td>Aft right rear seat (leather) with headrest, Piper drawing 89027-003</td>
<td>15.79</td>
<td>123.00</td>
<td>1942.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.)</td>
<td>Aft left rear seat (leather) with headrest, Piper drawing 89027-002</td>
<td>15.79</td>
<td>123.00</td>
<td>1942.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All leather seats total weight</td>
<td>80.50</td>
<td>98.63</td>
<td>7939.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Vinyl seats w/Bench, Piper drawing 85131-004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>Pilot Adjustable Vinyl seat, Piper drawings 89026-002</td>
<td>24.46</td>
<td>83.00</td>
<td>2030.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.)</td>
<td>Copilot Adjustable Vinyl seat, Piper drawings 89026-003</td>
<td>24.46</td>
<td>82.80</td>
<td>2025.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.)</td>
<td>Aft Bench Seat, Piper drawing 89038-005 and 89039-004</td>
<td>32.58</td>
<td>123.00</td>
<td>4007.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl seats w/Bench total weight</td>
<td>81.50</td>
<td>98.93</td>
<td>8062.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Fire extinguisher installation, Piper drawing 82235-002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>H3R Halon 1211-1301 fire extinguisher, Halon model RT-A600 (bottle only), Piper drawing 100632-002, Piper code number 459-887</td>
<td>1.62</td>
<td>98.44</td>
<td>159.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.)</td>
<td>Fire extinguisher installation hardware, Piper drawing 82235-002</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>98.49</td>
<td>55.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire extinguisher total weight</td>
<td>2.18</td>
<td>98.45</td>
<td>214.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Tow bar assembly, Piper drawing 99458-000</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>156.00</td>
<td>201.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Fuel sampler bottle, Continental glass part number A6724-240 C/S, Piper drawing 62924-002, Piper code number 533-381</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>64.42</td>
<td>11.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Battery installation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.)</td>
<td>Battery, RG24-11M, Piper drawing 107559-002, Piper code number 601-925</td>
<td>26.50</td>
<td>171.90</td>
<td>4555.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ISSUED: 01/15/2004
REVISED: 02/6/2014

PA-28-181, ARCHER III EQUIPMENT LIST
S/N 2843755 & UP

(Standard equipment) Battery installation

(Standard equipment) Standard equipment

(Standard equipment) Standard equipment
PIPER AIRCRAFT, INC.

PA-28-181, ARCHER III
EQUIPMENT LIST
S/N 2843755 & UP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>133</th>
<th>(Standard equipment) Emergency Battery installation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a.) Battery, RG-132, Piper drawing 107570-004, Piper code number 601-924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14.50 164.59 2386.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>135</th>
<th>(Optional equipment) Tail light installation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a.) Light assembly, Piper drawing 63886-004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.14 280.90 39.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b.) Tail light installation hardware, Piper drawing 107558-003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.19 230.29 43.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tail light Installation total weight 0.33 251.76 83.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>137</th>
<th>(Optional equipment) Tail Strobe (Low Profile) Installation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a.) Strobe Light, Whelen 01-0790111-02, Piper Drawing 104296-003, Piper Code 683-504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.24 243.79 58.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b.) Cables/Harnesses and Hardware, Piper Drawing 104296-003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.29 195.03 251.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tail Strobe Installation total weight 1.53 202.68 310.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>141</th>
<th>(Optional equipment) Appareo Vision 1000 System Installation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a.) Appareo Vision 1000 Camera and Hardware Kit, Piper drawing 107420-002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 107.18 53.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b.) Appareo Vision 1000 Antenna and Cable, Piper drawing 107420-002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.15 51.92 7.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c.) Appareo Vision 1000 Harness, Piper drawing 107418-002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.27 81.72 22.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appareo Vision 1000 component total weight 0.92 90.70 83.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>143</th>
<th>(Optional equipment) Flightcom System Installation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a.) Flightcom Control Panel, Piper drawing 107421-002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.31 6.30 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b.) Flightcom Harness, Piper drawing 107419-002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.19 82.80 181.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flightcom component total weight 2.50 73.31 183.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(G) Avionics equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>151</th>
<th>(Standard equipment) Pilot's microphone installation, Piper drawing 79036-022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a.) Telex Acoustics model 1007/NH microphone, Telex part number 62800-001 Piper code number 474-657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.26 72.86 18.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b.) Telex microphone holder, Telex part number 64022-000 and hardware, Piper drawing 79036-022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.27 72.86 19.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>153</th>
<th>(Standard equipment) Pilot's headset, Piper drawing 79036-022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a.) Telex 5161A Airman 760 headset, Piper code number 692-205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.20 80.50 16.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(H) Garmin G1000 Avionics (Standard equipment) (Ref 107569)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>171</th>
<th>(Standard equipment) Garmin GDU 1040 PFD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a.) Garmin GDU 1040 PFD Installation, Garmin part number 011-00972-10, Piper drawing 107560-002, Piper code number 602-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.30 63.06 397.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b.) Garmin GDU 1040 PFD Connector Kit and ChiPS, Garmin part number 011-00890-00, Piper drawing 107560-002, Piper code number 652-508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90 58.50 52.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c.) SAFE328 PFD Cooling Fan Installation, Piper drawing 107560-002, Piper code number 652-508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.19 58.15 69.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>173</th>
<th>(Standard equipment) Garmin GDU 1040 MFD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a.) Garmin: GDU 1040 MFD Installation, Garmin part number 011-00972-10, Piper drawing 107560-002, Piper code number 602-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.30 63.06 397.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b.) Garmin: GDU 1040 MFD Connector Kit and ChiPS, Garmin part number 011-00890-00, Piper drawing 107560-002, Piper code number 652-508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90 58.50 52.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c.) SAFE328 PFD Cooling Fan Installation, Piper drawing 107560-002, Piper code number 652-508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.19 58.15 69.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ISSUED: 01/15/2004
REVISED: 02/6/2014
(Optional equipment) GDL 69A XM Weather Information/Satellite Radio
a.) Garmin GDL 69A, Garmin part number 011-00987-00, Piper drawing 107568-002, Piper code number PS50193-9 (601-252)
b.) Garmin GDL 69A remote rack, [Garmin part number 115-00658-00, Piper drawing 107568-002, Piper code number PS50194-44 (692-451)], back plate [Garmin part number 011-00796-35], and Garmin coax assembly and hardware, [Garmin part number 011-00997-01, Piper drawing 107568-002, Piper code number PS50194-42 (652-699)]
c.) Garmin GDL 69 Harnesses, Piper drawing 107568-002, Piper code number PS50194-44 (692-451)

d.) Garmio GA-37 GPS/XM Antenna, Garmin part number 013-00245-00, Piper drawing 107568-002, Piper code number PS50040-18-11

e.) Garmio GRT 10 XM Wireless Remote Transceiver, Garmin part number 011-00987-00, Piper drawing 107568-003, Piper code number PS50193-23 (602-451)
f.) Garmio GRC 10 XM Wireless Remote Control, Garmin part number 011-01558-00, Piper drawing 107568-003, Piper code number PS50193-24 (602-452) (Remote not attached)

Removed Garmin GA36 GPS Antenna #2 [Item 87(d)]

Garmin GDL 69A XM component delta weight 217 (Optional equipment) SVS Unlock
Garmin part number 010-00330-54, Piper drawing 107560-002, and Piper code number PS50207-15, (software change only – No Weight)
SVS Unlock software total weight 0

(Standard equipment) EFD 1000 ASPEN Standby installation
a.) ASPEN EFD 1000 Unit, ASPEN part number 910-00001-501, Piper drawing 107562-002, Piper code number 602-464
b.) ASPEN EFD 1000 Install Kit, ASPEN part number 903-00001-504, Piper drawing 107562-002, Piper code number 602-465

(Standard equipment) Navigation/ GS Antenna
a.) Navigation Antenna, R. A. Miller Industries part number 19-2053-1, Piper code number 451-802
b.) Antenna Coupler, Comant part number CI-1125, Piper code number 451-802

(Standard equipment) Standard Artex ELT Emergency Locator Transmitter model ME406 kit, Piper drawing 106645-003, Piper code number 601-255

(Standard equipment) Hour Meter, Piper Drawing 107560-002, Piper code number 550-580

221 (Optional equipment) Jeppesen Chart Unlock
Garmin part number 010-00330-53, Piper drawing 107560-002, and Piper code number PS50207-4, (software change only – No Weight)
Jeppesen Chart Unlock software total weight 0

251 (Standard equipment) EFD 1000 ASPEN Standby installation
a.) ASPEN EFD 1000 Unit, ASPEN part number 910-00001-501, Piper drawing 107562-002, Piper code number 602-464
b.) ASPEN EFD 1000 Install Kit, ASPEN part number 903-00001-504, Piper drawing 107562-002, Piper code number 602-465

253 (Standard equipment) Navigation/GS Antenna
a.) Navigation Antenna, R. A. Miller Industries part number 19-2053-1, Piper code number 451-802
b.) Antenna Coupler, Comant part number CI-1125, Piper code number 451-802
(K) Non-Garmin Avionics (Optional equipment) (Ref 107569)

271 (Optional equipment) Honeywell KR-87 ADF System Installation
   a.) Honeywell International KR-87 ADF Receiver, Piper drawing 107566-002, Piper code number PS50040-20-17 (601-203)  
   b.) Honeywell International KA-44B Antenna Kit, Piper drawing 107566-002, Piper code number PS50040-20-13 (598-184)  
   c.) Honeywell International Harnesses, Piper drawing 107566-002  
   Honeywell KR-87 ADF component total weight

273 (Optional equipment) Honeywell KN-63 DME Installation
   a.) Honeywell KN-63 DME and Install Kit, Honeywell part number 066-01070-0001 and 050-01766-0001, Piper drawing 107565-002, Piper code number 598-159 and 652-584  
   b.) Honeywell KN-63 DME KA61 Antenna Kit, Honeywell part number 071-00221-0010, Piper drawing 107565-002, Piper code number 598-159 and 652-584  
   c.) Honeywell KN-63 DME Harnesses, Piper drawing 107565-002  
   Honeywell KN-63 DME component total weight

275 (Optional equipment) S-TEC System 55X Autopilot installation
   a.) S-TEC turn coordinator, S-TEC part number 6405-28L, Piper code 694-102  
   b.) Turn coordinator hardware, Piper drawing 107564-002  
   c.) S-TEC programmer and computer, S-TEC part number 01192-1-48TP, Piper code 651-921  
   d.) S-TEC programmer and computer bracket and hardware kit, Kit part number 901401-1  
   e.) S-TEC transducer, S-TEC part number 0111, Piper code 651-911  
   f.) S-TEC transducer installation kit and hardware, Kit part number 90401-2, Piper code 651-911  
   g.) S-TEC roll servo, S-TEC part number 0106-R9, Piper code 651-912  
   h.) S-TEC roll servo brackets, cable, and hardware, Kit part number 90401-3  
   i.) S-TEC pitch servo, S-TEC part number 0108-P4, Piper code 651-913  
   j.) S-TEC pitch servo bracket and hardware, S-TEC part number 60200, Piper code 651-927  
   k.) S-TEC trim servo, part number S-TEC 0106-11-T6  
   l.) S-TEC trim servo brackets and hardware, Kit part number 90401-5  
   m.) S-TEC Sonalert, S-TEC part number 6542, Piper code 651-933  
   n.) S-TEC trim monitor, S-TEC part number 01240, Piper code 651-933  
   o.) S-TEC monitor and Sonalert installation hardware, Kit part number 90407-10, Piper code 651-933  
   p.) S-TEC potentiometer installation kit and hardware, Kit part number 90401-6, Piper code 651-951  
   q.) S-TEC switch installation kit, Kit part number 90401-7, Piper code 651-916  
   r.) S-TEC autopilot installation hardware  
   s.) Pilot S-TEC System 55 autopilot switch assembly, Piper drawing 101117-016  
   S-TEC Autopilot component total weight

277 (Optional equipment) S-TEC manual electric trim installation
   a.) S-TEC trim servo, S-TEC part number 0106-11-T6, Piper code 651-661  
   S-TEC manual electric trim installation

ISSUED: 01/15/2004
REVISED: 02/6/2014
b.) S-TEC trim monitor, S-TEC part number 01240-2, Piper code 651-659  
0.30 57.50 17.25

c.) S-TEC Sonalert, S-TEC part number 6551, Piper code 651-659  
0.10 58.18 5.82

d.) S-TEC trim servo installation kit hardware, S-TEC part number 90402-1, Piper code 651-661  
0.58 113.54 65.85

e.) S-TEC trim switch and cable installation kit 90402-2, Piper code 651-660  
0.80 82.71 66.17

f.) S-TEC monitor and Sonalert installation kit hardware 90402-3, Piper code 651-659  
0.17 57.54 9.78

g.) Harnesses, brackets and hardware  
0.55 72.26 39.74

h.) S-TEC pilot trim and mic switch assembly, Piper drawing 101117-015  
Removed pilot mic switch assembly, Piper drawing 101117-005  
S-TEC manual electric trim installation delta weight  
-0.09 68.94 -6.40

(L) Miscellaneous (Ref 107500)  
291 (Optional equipment) Three-Point Restraint Installation Kit  
a.) Three-Point Restraint Installation Kit, Drawings 509423-203-2396, STC SA02276AK, per STC Document No. E509433 Section 5 Weight and Balance there is “No change.”  

Three-Point Restraint delta weight  
0 0 0

END FACTORY INSTALLED OPTIONS  
TOTAL OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT  
85.4 100.6253 8593.4  
END OF ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION